

1909

THE COMPLETE MANUAL

DESIGN, TECHNICAL, INSTALLATION & PRICING

www.1909kitchens.co.uk



CONTENTS

1 Welcome to 1909

- Introducing 1909
- Where it all began
- Manufacturing pedigree
- The collection
- Painted palette
- Supporting partners
- How to order
- Our design centres
- Display criteria
- Showroom design service
- Retailer support

2 Product Overview

- The frontal range
- Painted palette
- Cabinet specification
- Cabinet colours
- Drawer box options
- Hinge options

3 Product Matrix

- 4x technical planning matrix
- Product matrix
 - Base units
 - Wall units
 - Larders units
 - Appliance tower units
 - Feature units
 - Furniture accessories
- Bespoke

4 Accessories

- Handles and hinges
- Drawer organisation
- Kesseböhmer storage
- Waste management
- Worksurfaces

5 Planning to Installation

- Specification details
- Checklist
- Manufacturing process
- Installation of 1909

6 Aftercare and Maintenance

- Remedial
- Whisper lines
- Paint finish
- Aftercare
- Warranty



1



Welcome
to 1909

SECTION 1

Welcome to 1909

| | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Introducing 1909 | 3 |
| Where it all began | 4 |
| Manufacturing pedigree | 7 |
| The collection | 8 |
| Painted palette | 12 |
| Supporting partners | 14 |
| How to order | 15 |
| Our design centres | 16 |
| Display criteria | 18 |
| Showroom design service | 19 |
| Retailer support | 20 |



INTRODUCING 1909

1909 is a collection of classic, in-frame, timber kitchens with a smooth painted finish, adapted and constructed to meet the aesthetic and functional demands of the 21st century.

A quintessential British range with meticulous attention to quality and detail, 1909 offers the consumer the look and feel of a bespoke kitchen, but at a commercially attractive price for the retailer. Combining timeless design, presentation, practicality and an appealing product, this timeless, traditional range has been developed to suit any style of home.



1909

*It's not just the name of our brand,
it's the beginning of our story.*

Having started life over 100 years ago, as an independent, family-run business in County Durham, we've successfully established ourselves as one of the finest independent kitchen brands in the UK.



Combining decades of experience and innovation, with extensive research and design by our in-house specialists, 1909 was created to offer a collection of meticulously crafted, in-frame, painted, flexible and high quality kitchens.

1909 is committed to great design, skilled craftsmanship, attention to detail and outstanding service, to ensure our growing family of local specialists, continue to create dream spaces for families across the UK, for generations to come.



*Balancing traditional
detailing & craftsmanship,*

**with modern
manufacturing technology.**



Manufacturing pedigree

Using modern manufacturing techniques, 1909 recreates the authentic styling and proportions of period furniture, with functionality that is suitable for the 21st century.

Our internal manufacturing capabilities boast a new highly automated paint line and joinery facility. We have also created a specialist team for producing bespoke feature units.

The new paint factory has allowed us to take advantage of developments in the paint sector and uses the latest innovations in manufacturing. Our highly automated line ensures consistency of colour and finish. We have added hand spray booths for intricate product requirements.

Our industry leading worksurface partner processes all bespoke surfaces and partners with all major brands in the industry. They continually invest in new technologies and new materials, ensuring our customers receive the best products and service.

In addition to this, we have built strong partnerships with our external supply base, ensuring constant quality.

THE COLLECTION

A COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE

Designed in the UK by a team who truly understands the demands of modern British living, 1909 is presented around three core door styles – a classic Shaker, Ovolo Shaker and a Slab door for a more contemporary look. All available in one of our 35 painted colours, these styles are designed to work equally well on their own, or combined to create a unique look.

FINISHING TOUCHES & FLEXIBILITY

Made from components sourced from the best manufacturers in the UK and Europe, 1909 offers a comprehensive choice of four beading options and detailed accessories, to allow you to design kitchens to suit individual preferences and tastes.

The breadth of product on offer means it is a distinctly versatile range, providing great flexibility and a strong margin opportunity for your business. The added availability of bespoke sizes allows you to create a truly tailored offer.

KEY FEATURES

- Classic in-frame collection available in a choice of three base door styles
 - A comprehensive range of finishing touches, including four beading options and/or butt hinges
 - State-of-the-art painted service with a palette of 35 colours
 - Bespoke sizes available for further flexibility, within set parameters
- Supported by a wide range of tailored handles, internals and worksurfaces

SHAKER

The Shaker door is the core chassis on which 1909 kitchens are created. It can be used in its purest form or customised with 4 optional bead profiles for a more ornate look.



BEADING OPTIONS



PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Door/Frame Thickness | 24mm |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, solid alder door frame with paper faced MDF centre panel |
| Joinery Options | Butt hinged available as an upgrade Centre panel beading (4 options) Bespoke sizes available |
| Dimensions | Outer frame width top/sides= 36mm Outer frame bottom = 68mm Shaker frame width = 78mm |

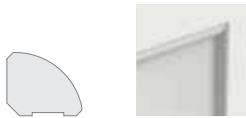
OVOLO

The Ovolo family has an intricate frame design, adding an extra element of detail. It can be used in its purest form or embellished with four optional bead profiles.

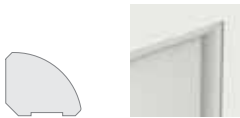


BEADING OPTIONS

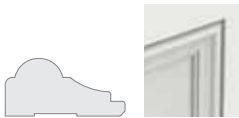
Quarter Round Linear
(Top and bottom only)



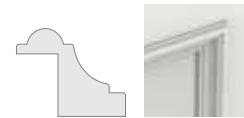
Quarter Round



Half Pencil & Scalloped



Georgian



PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Door/Frame Thickness | 24mm |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, solid alder door frame with paper faced MDF centre panel |
| Joinery Options | Butt hinged available as an upgrade Centre panel beading (4 options) Bespoke sizes available |
| Dimensions | Outer frame width top/sides= 36mm Outer frame bottom = 68mm Shaker frame width = 78mm |

SLAB

Slab is a contemporary style with an unembellished door design. Slab should only be used in its purest form and cannot be beaded or notched as per Shaker and Ovolo.



No beading or notching options

OCTOBER 2021

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

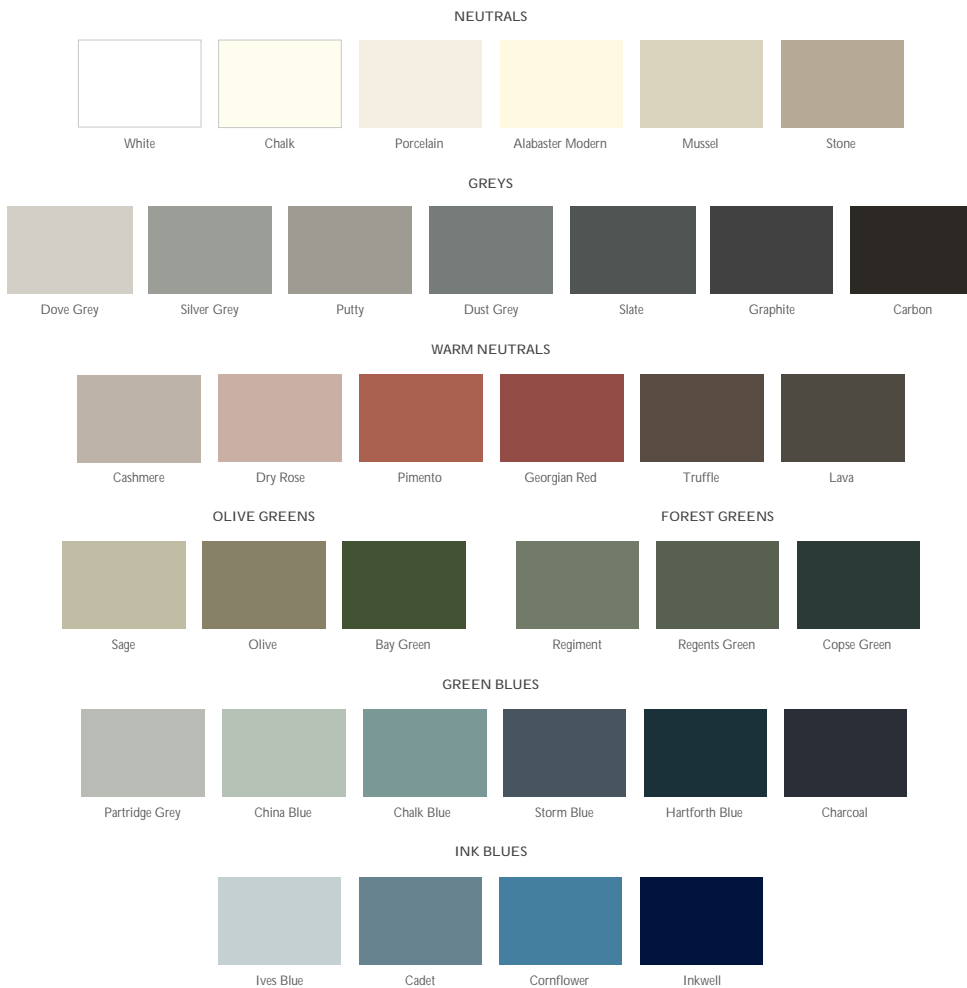
| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Door/Frame Thickness | 22mm |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, with paper faced MDF slab door |
| Dimensions | Outer frame width top/sides= 36mm Outer frame bottom = 68mm |

Not to be used with Moulded Plinth

PAINTED PALETTE

The 1909 collection can be painted in a choice of 35 exquisite colours, from muted neutrals and profound monochromes, to vibrant colours, each carefully created by industry-leading designers and equally suited to traditional or contemporary homes.

All colours shown come in a satin finish.



Please Note

Whilst every effort has been made to accurately represent painted colours, actual product colours may vary slightly from colours shown in this brochure.

If opting for a dark kitchen, it is worth noting that darker shades can show up fingerprint marks more easily than lighter finishes, however these are easily removed with a soft Microfibre anti-scratch cloth, available from most supermarkets.





SUPPORTING PARTNERS

We partner with some of Europe's leading manufacturers of kitchen components and accessories to offer products that are not only beautifully constructed, but practically robust and of a high quality standard.



Kesseböhmer is the world's leading premium storage brand. Expertly engineered, Kesseböhmer products help end-users maximise their space. In keeping with our own values, their storage solutions are reliable, practical and attractive.



Blum's drawer box systems offer a feather-light glide, enhanced ease of use, top quality and beautiful design. Founded over 60 years ago, this family-owned company's beliefs are encapsulated in their motto - *Built for living, guaranteed for life.*



A leading Italian manufacturer of waste bins, Gollinucci create interior design products that make everyday life simpler. They firmly believe design is not just a question of aesthetics but also functionality.



Manufactured to the highest of standards and offering a genuine handcrafted appearance, Dovetail drawer boxes and accessories are perfectly designed to complement the traditional, painted design of the 1909 collection.



One of Europe's leading wood-based materials manufacturers, EGGER offer an extensive selection of decorative finishes suitable for creating a variety of cabinet designs.



WORKSURFACES

One of the most sophisticated and comprehensive granite, quartz, solid surface and timber offerings in the UK. PWS Worksurfaces have been a first-class fabricator for over a decade, offering an extensive choice and premium service.



HOW TO ORDER

The below step-by-step guide briefly outlines the 1909 order process. Our team will work closely with you, keeping you informed every step of the way.



OUR DESIGN CENTRES

Strategically located at our Southern and Northern business hubs, our design centres are the best platforms for inspiration, where you can browse an abundance of stunning kitchen displays and see our exceptional products and materials up close.

Available for you to use as an extension of your own showroom, you are free to show your own customers around, explore hundreds of samples and join our regular training events.

Visits to our design centres are arranged on a pre-booked appointment basis. Please contact your Area Sales Manager who will be happy to schedule this for you.



NORTH

Aycliffe Business Park,
Newton Aycliffe,
Co. Durham
DL5 6EQ



SOUTH

778 Buckingham Avenue,
Slough,
Berkshire
SL1 4NL



OCTOBER 2021

1909 DISPLAY CRITERIA

Displays that re-create the key layout and design features of our signature photography sets are key to the customer journey and the success of the 1909 Partnership Programme.

Your 1909 displays are to be used as a starting discussion point with the consumer. We therefore provide supporting sales materials, such as door and worksurface samples, paint-to-order swatches, handles and more, for you to demonstrate the full product offer available. To ensure brand consistency we also expect a commitment from you to act as brand advocates and to sell product under our 1909 brand name. To help with this, we issue a range of branded support materials including consumer brochures, imagery and in-store point of sale. These materials must be utilised in your showroom.

Please contact your Area Sales Manager for additional samples or support items.

Your Area Sales Manager will give you guidance on acceptable qualifying criteria.



COMPLEMENTARY SHOWROOM DESIGN SERVICE

All 1909 partners have full and complementary access to our showroom design service. Our experienced and award winning designers will work closely with you to create tailored kitchen displays to fit beautifully, accurately and commercially in your showroom.

Consumers like to buy what they have seen. So, asking our designers to help you replicate one of our 1909 signature looks in your showroom, helps to ensure a consistent consumer journey with a design that they may have already seen in our brochure and on our website – becoming something they can trust and imagine in their own home.

On hand to help with all elements of your showroom design, from bespoke concepts, to work/meeting spaces, entrance ways, sample/specification areas, as well as providing advice on styling and interiors, our designers can help you consider every last detail to create effortless flow and maximum engagement - truly bringing your space to life.

Request through your area sales manager.



OCTOBER 2021

RETAILER SUPPORT

Our 1909 Partnership Programme is designed to give you the support and guidance you need to design, sell and install 1909 kitchens.



CONSUMER BROCHURE

A dedicated brochure for you to promote 1909 to your customers. Featuring industry leading photography, dedicated sets for each door style and an overview of supporting storage, handles and worksurface accessories; with your help it can assist consumers in creating their perfect kitchen.

Each 1909 partner automatically receives an allocation of 1909 brochures.



1909 MANUAL

We've created this comprehensive manual to guide you through each step of the process, from design to installation. This document gives you and your teams the confidence to design and fit 1909 kitchens.



OCTOBER 2021

BEST-IN-CLASS PHOTOGRAPHY

You'll receive a unique login to our easy-to-use online image portal. Here you can access and download 1909 photography, videos and literature for use in-store, in print and online.

Download anything you want, whenever you want.

IN-STORE SUPPORT

Premium and easy to install point of sale items, including wall, window and counter top signs, identify the brand to your consumers and clearly identify you as a 1909 retailer. Product samples including doors, handles and paint swatches are also available, so you can show the whole range in-store to your customers.



SOCIAL MEDIA

Engaging social content, driving awareness and interest for the 1909 brand and our partners.



PR

Editorial features and case studies in major trade and consumer, home interest and lifestyle titles. Members of the Partner Programme will receive preferential PR support, driving awareness of your business and the 1909 brand.



ADVERTISING

A comprehensive print and online advertising campaign across trade and consumer, home interest and lifestyle titles.

WEBSITE

www.1909kitchens.co.uk

Our market leading consumer website shows the best of the 1909 range whilst explaining the style, look and feel behind each of our signature looks. Members of the programme will get a dedicated retailer page which promotes your showroom, encourages customers visits and enables consumers to contact you directly.

You will be listed on the 'where to buy' section of the website, where you'll receive direct customer leads from your local area.



REAL KITCHENS

Our Real Kitchens programme allows you to show off your best projects to prospective customers through a dedicated section on the website and social media posts. To submit your Real Kitchens please discuss with your Area Sales Manager.

DEDICATED PRODUCT TRAINING

Delivered at our state-of-the-art Design Centres, by a team of industry leading product trainers, our dedicated training workshops will give you and your staff the advice and guidance you need to design and install 1909.



CAD SUPPORT

Dedicated 1909 catalogues on all major CAD software and pricing platforms so you can design and quote with ease.





2

Product
Overview

SECTION 2

Product Overview

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| The frontal range | 2 |
| Painted palette | 3 |
| Cabinet specification | 4 |
| Cabinet colours | 5 |
| Drawer box options | 6 |
| Hinge options | 7 |

THE FRONTAL RANGE

The 1909 collection is presented around three unique frontal styles – Shaker, Ovolo and Slab. Each style is assigned a different price band, making it simple to specify and quote.

PRICE BAND
①

Slab A contemporary style. This clean, linear design can work in any setting.



PRICE BAND
②

Shaker The classic, endearing shaker. This timeless door can be further personalised with a choice of beading options and butt hinges.



No Beading



Linear Quarter Round



Quarter Round



Half Pencil & Scalloped



Georgian

PRICE BAND
③

Ovolo Where intricate frame detailing meets a classic Shaker. Ovolo can be enhanced with additional beading options and butt hinges.



No Beading



Linear Quarter Round



Quarter Round



Half Pencil & Scalloped



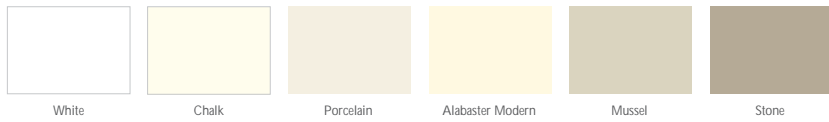
Georgian

PAINTED PALETTE

The 1909 collection can be painted in a choice of 35 exquisite colours, each carefully created by industry-leading designers and equally suited to traditional or contemporary homes.

All colours shown come in a satin finish.

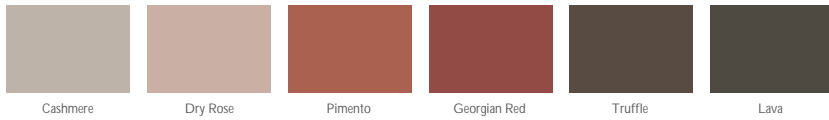
NEUTRALS



GREYS



WARM NEUTRALS



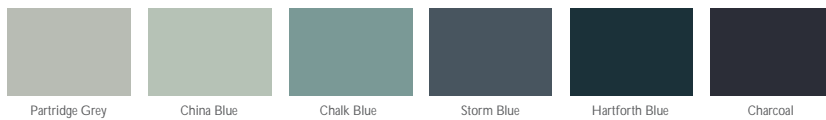
OLIVE GREENS



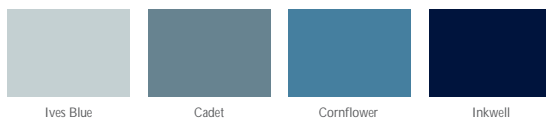
FOREST GREENS



GREEN BLUES



INK BLUES



Please Note

Whilst every effort has been made to accurately represent painted colours, actual product colours may vary slightly from colours shown in this brochure.

If opting for a dark kitchen, it is worth noting that darker shades can show up fingerprint marks more easily than lighter finishes, however these are easily removed with a soft Microfibre anti-scratch cloth, available from most supermarkets.



CABINET SPECIFICATION

1909 cabinets are constructed using modern manufacturing techniques to guarantee a superior product every time. These high quality structures form a solid base from which multiple finish options can be added.

BASE UNITS

50mm Rear Service Void

For concealing pipework or wiring.

Solid Top Panel

For maximum structural rigidity and compatibility with thin worksurfaces (excludes hob and sink bases).

18mm Back Panel

For maximum rigidity and quality.

Rigid Construction

Glue and timber dowelled construction, mechanically pressed for maximum accuracy.

560mm Depth

For maximising internal storage.

18mm Adjustable Shelf

Pre-drilled cabinet for maximum shelf adjustment

18mm MFC Cabinet

Available in finishes, with optional painted cabinet offer or feature units 0.8mm ABS Edging, PUR bonded on all edges (see page opposite for all finish and texture options).

150mm Adjustable Plinth Legs

Screw fixed sockets and 25mm adjustable plinth legs for maximum strength and loading
Multi-drilled for compatibility with recessed and moulded plinth.



WALL UNITS

Concealed Hanging Brackets

80KG weight loading, 3 axis adjustment hanging brackets, supplied pre-installed.

18mm Back Panel

For maximum rigidity and quality.

18mm MFC Cabinet

Available in flat and textured finishes, with optional painted offer cabinet for feature units 1mm ABS Edging, PUR bonded on all edges (see page opposite for all finish and texture options).

300mm Depth

For maximising internal storage.

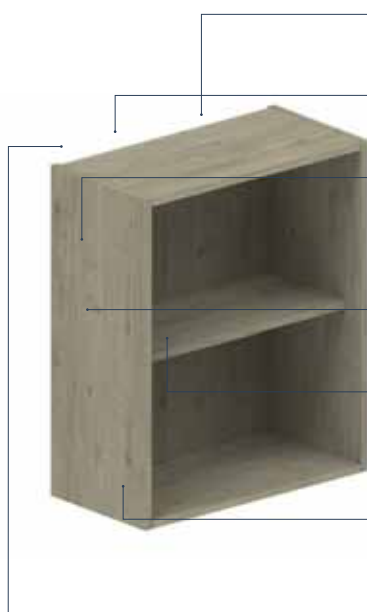
18mm Adjustable Shelf

Pre-drilled cabinet for maximum shelf adjustment 2 x Adjustable shelves supplied on tall wall units (900mm) Glass shelves and integrated lighting available for feature glazed wall units.

Rigid Construction

Glue and timber dowelled constructed, mechanically pressed for maximum quality.

20mm Rear Service Void



CABINET COLOURS

Cabinets can be specified in a wide variety of colours and finishes. Match your cabinet colour to your frontal or drawer box for a matching look where possible. Alternatively, choose a contrasting shade for a unique design.

SMOOTH FINISH



Premium White
Egger
W1000 ST9

Alpine White
Egger
W1100 ST9

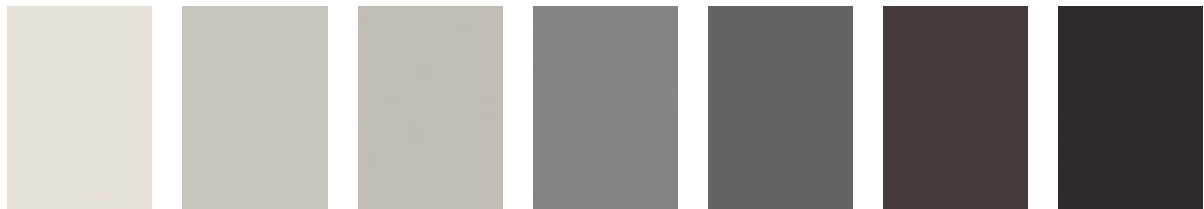
Platinum White
Egger
W980 ST2
W980 SM

Alabaster White
Egger
U104 ST9

Porcelain White
Egger
W1200 ST9

Cashmere Grey
Egger
U702 ST9

Stone Grey
Egger
U727 ST9



White Grey
Egger
U775 ST9

Light Grey
Egger
U708 ST9

Pearl Grey
Egger
U763 ST9

Dust Grey
Egger
U732 ST9

Onyx Grey
Egger
U960 ST9

Graphite Grey
Egger
U961 ST2

Soft Black
Egger
U899 ST9

TEXTURED WOODGRAIN



Natural Davos Oak
Egger
H3131 ST12

Brown Orleans Oak
Egger
H1379 ST36

Cascina Pine
Egger
H1401 ST22

Grey Bardolino Oak
Egger
H1146 ST10

Graphite Denver oak
Egger
H1387 ST9

Natural Hamilton Oak
Egger
H3303 ST10

Natural Lancaster Oak
Egger
H3368 ST9

Other finishes available upon request.

DRAWER BOX OPTIONS



LEGRABOX



All 1909 cabinets come with Blum LEGRABOX drawer boxes as standard. Coming in an Orion Grey design these straightforward, simple and sleek looking drawer boxes are designed to seamlessly match current contemporary interior style trends.

LEGRABOX drawer boxes can be supplemented by a wide range of storage accessories including our Konfigure drawer organisation system. This wide range of oak inserts allows users to store crockery, cutlery and more in a neat and orderly fashion.



Orion Grey
Cabinet Match: Onyx Grey



DRAWER BOX



For a genuine handcrafted appearance, upgrade your drawer boxes to Dovetail. Designed to perfectly complement the traditional, painted design of the 1909 collection and manufactured to the highest of standards they come in a Washed Oak finish.

Dovetail drawer boxes are supported by a selection of internal accessories including Timber Plate Holders and Cutlery Inserts to help users keep items organised. Felt Drawer Liners are also available to add a little extra touch of luxury.



Washed Oak
Finish is different to Konfigure drawer organisation system.

Cabinet Match: Davos Oak

HINGE OPTIONS



CONCEALED HINGE



Conventional concealed kitchen hinges come as standard. Offering a cleaner look, they are compatible with all 1909 door styles but particularly complement Slab.



Recommended for use with Slab.



BUTT HINGE

For a more bespoke/authentic style, upgrade to Butt hinges. Made from solid brass, they are available in 4 finishes:

Available for use with Shaker and Ovolo only.



Bright
Chrome



Bright
Nickel



Pewter



Antique
Bronze



FALSE BUTT HINGE



Pin design
For use with combination doors



Single leaf
For use with standard in frame doors

To create the look of a butt hinged kitchen but with the flexibility and adjustment of a concealed kitchen hinge, false butt hinges are available; compatible with standard in-frame doors and also combination doors.



3

Product Matrix

SECTION 3

Technical matrix

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Medium height | 2 |
| Tall height | 4 |
| Appliance matrix | 6 |
| Accessories | 8 |

Product matrix

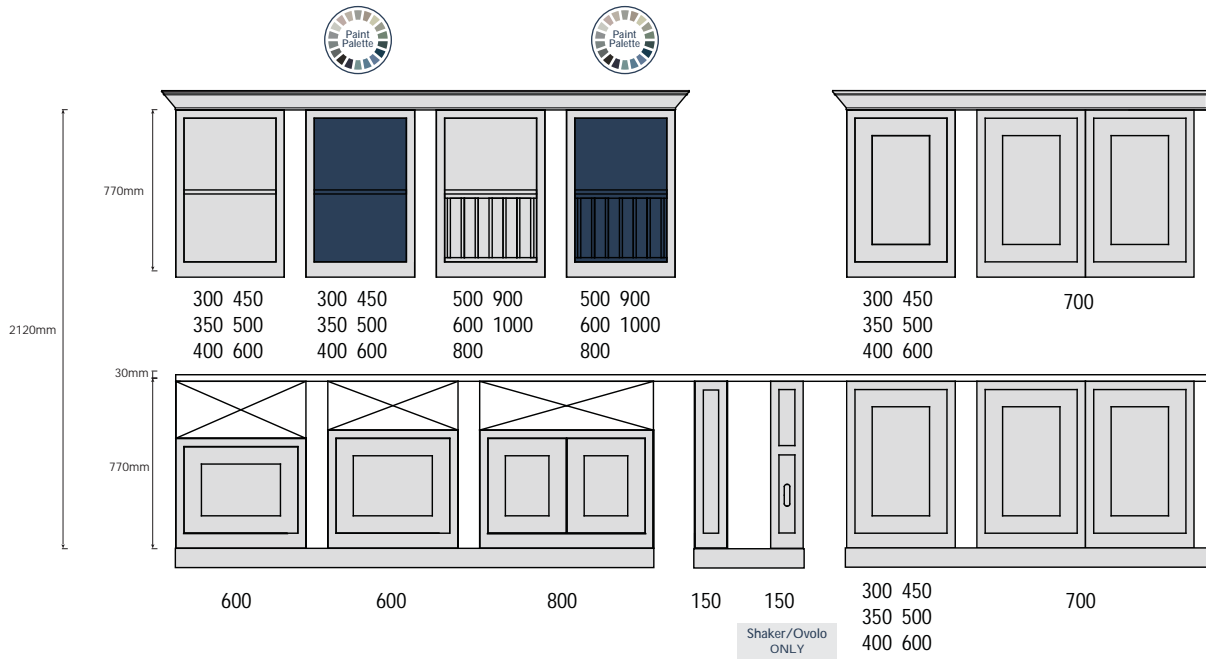
| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Base units | 13 |
| Wall units | 41 |
| Larder units | 59 |
| Appliance tower units | 75 |
| Feature units | 93 |
| Furniture accessories | 115 |

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| Bespoke | 132 |
|----------------|------------|

TECHNICAL PLANNING MATRIX

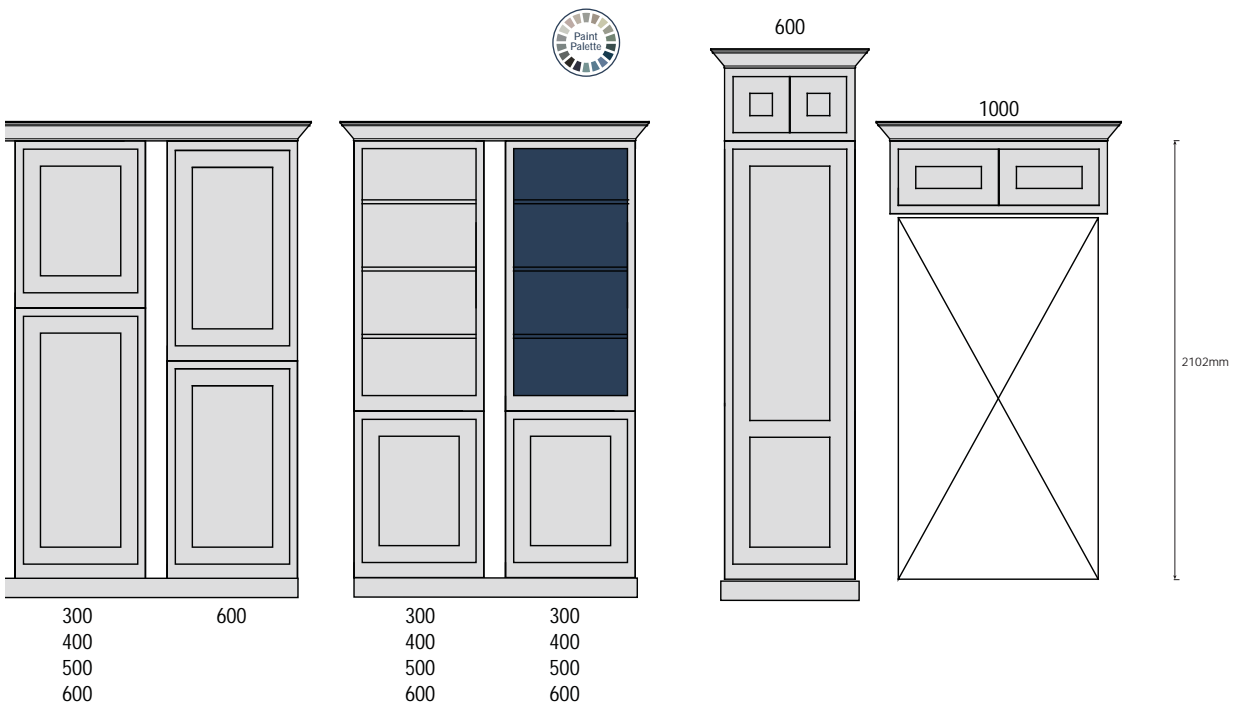
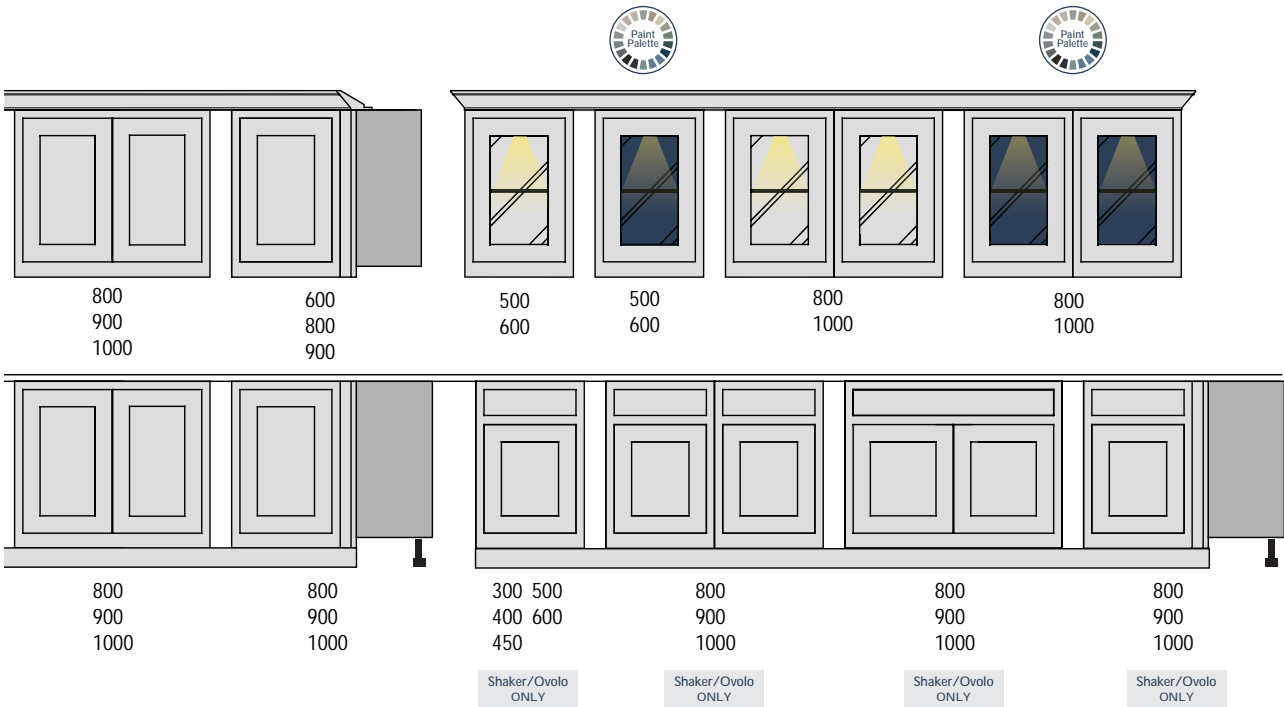
Medium Height

Installation size availability





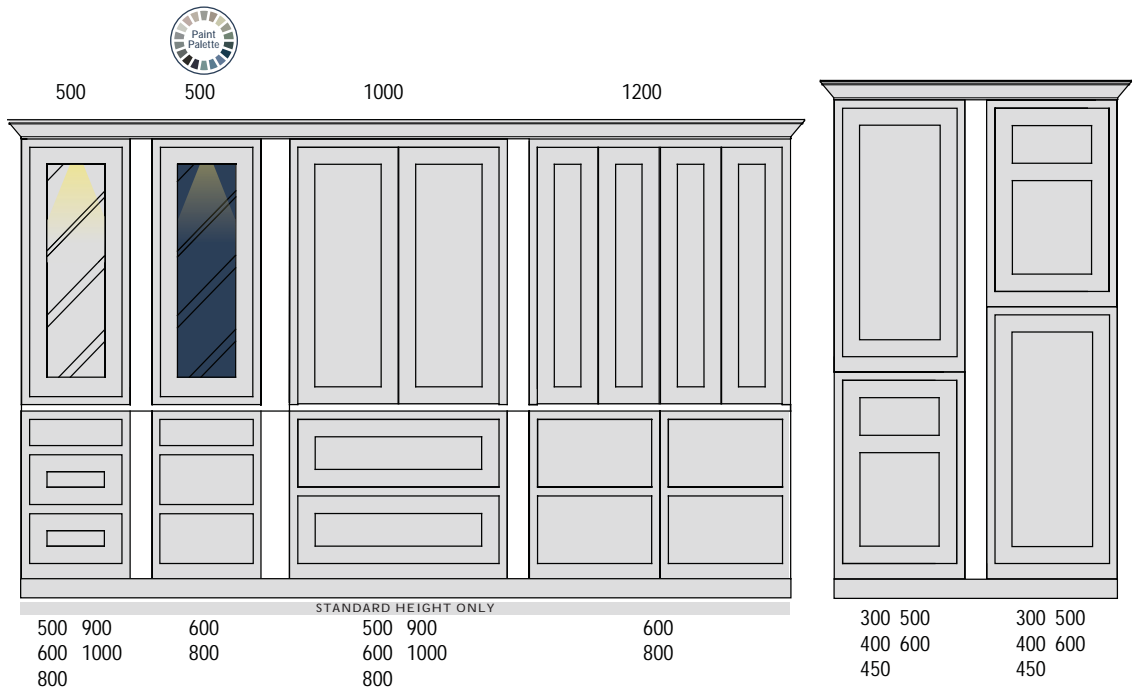
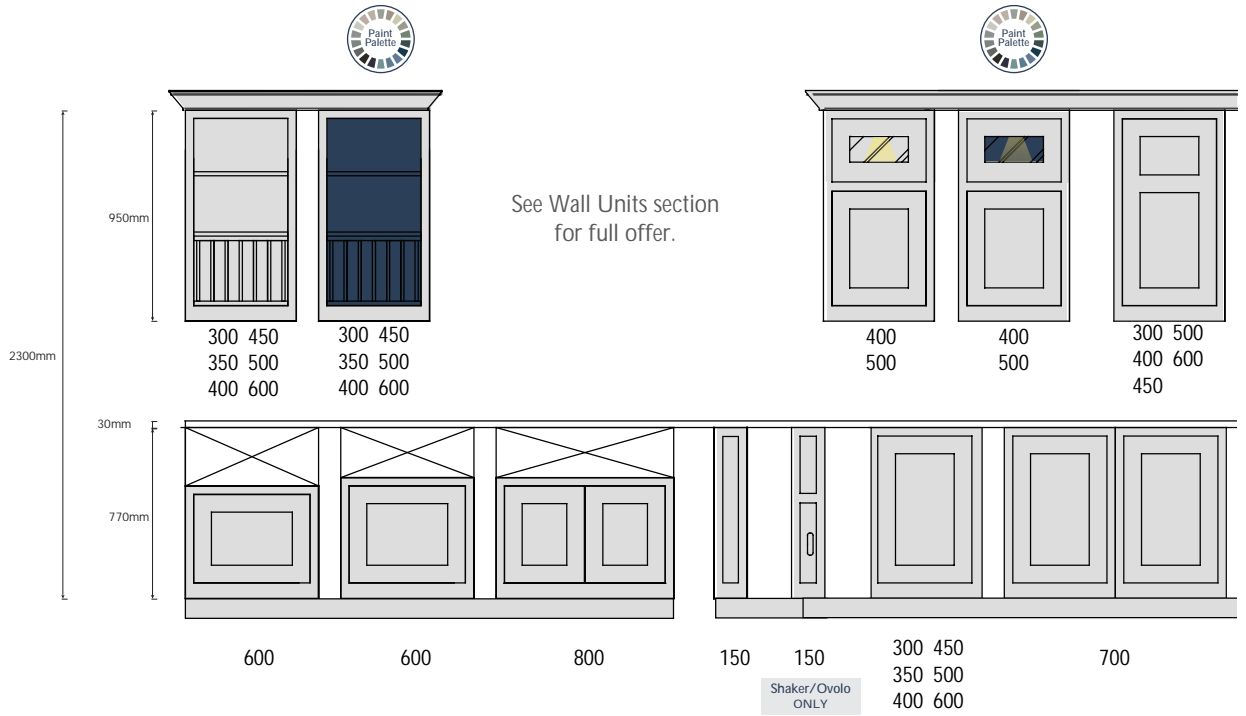
Comes with spot light as standard



TECHNICAL PLANNING MATRIX

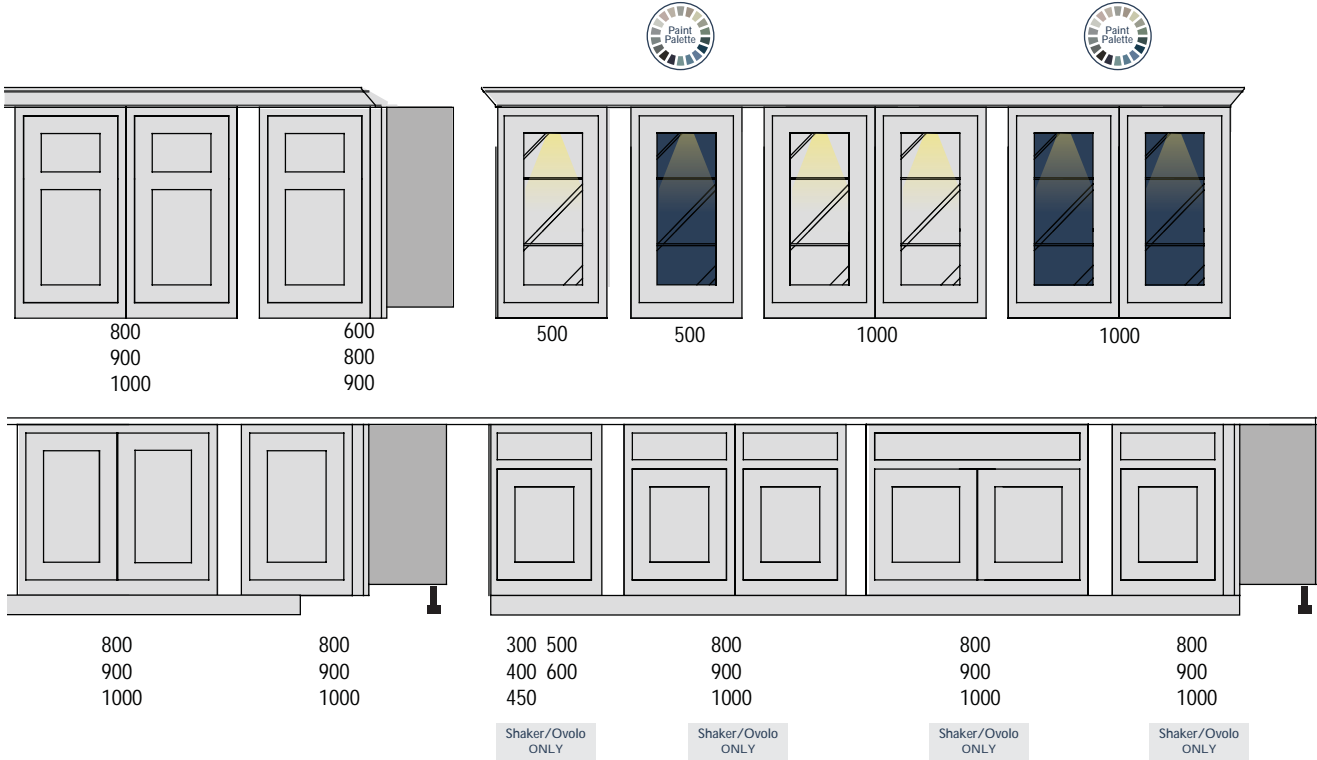
Tall Height

Installation size availability





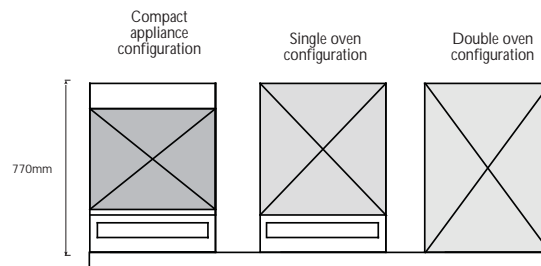
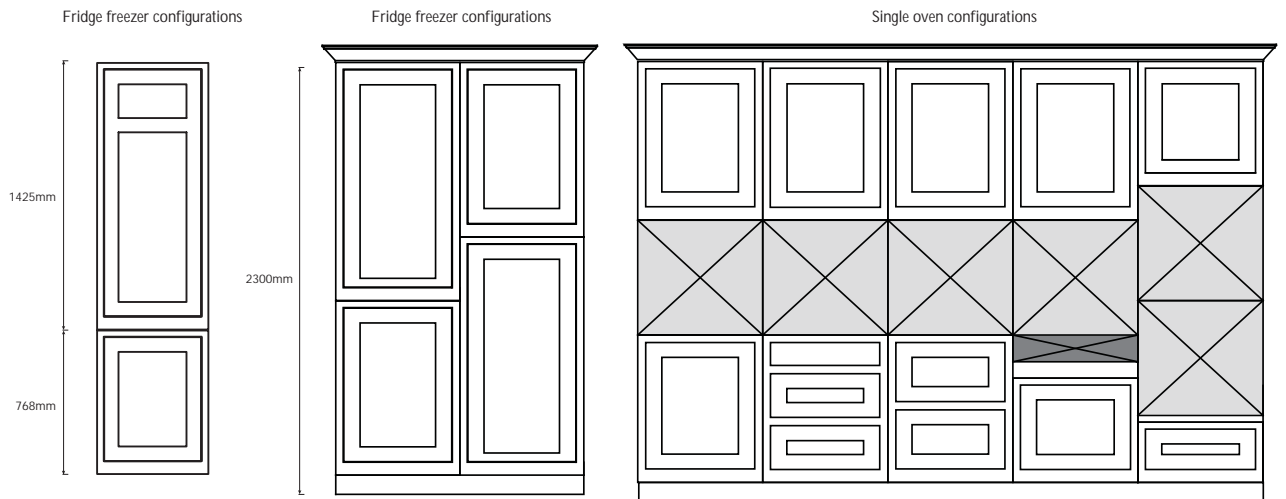
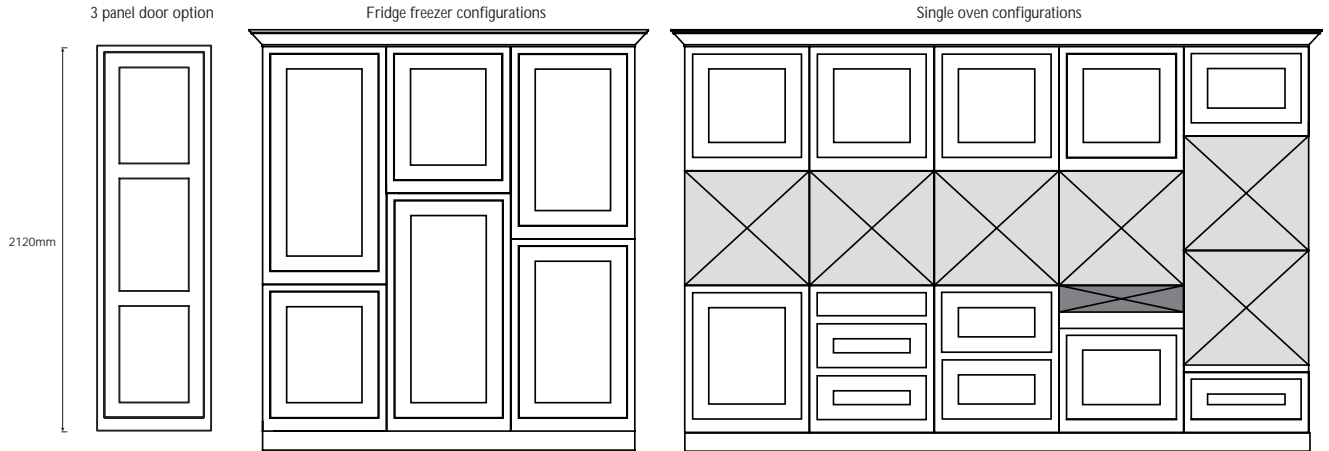
Comes with spot light as standard



TECHNICAL PLANNING MATRIX

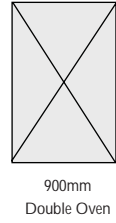
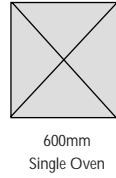
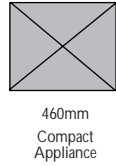
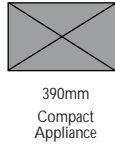
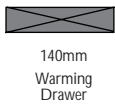
Appliance Configurations

Applicable to all 3 price ranges

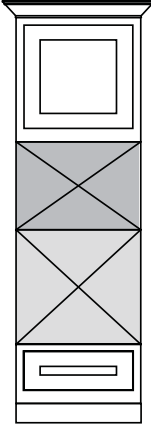


OCTOBER 2021

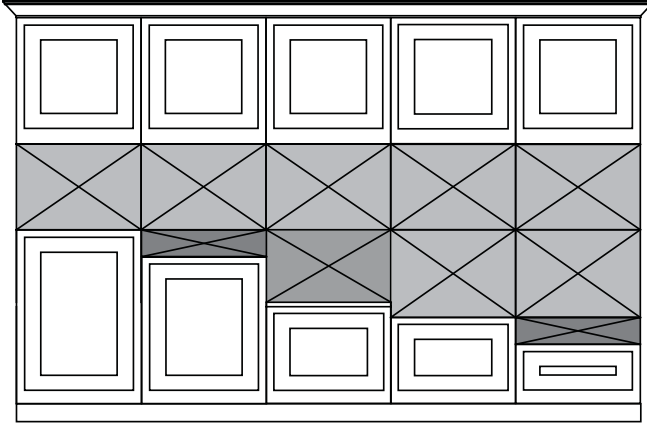
Appliance Key



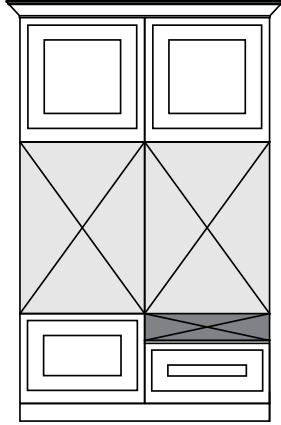
Single oven and compact appliance configurations



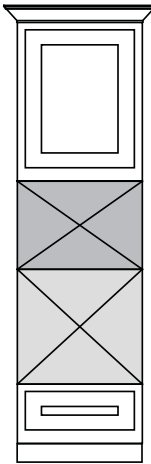
Compact appliance configurations



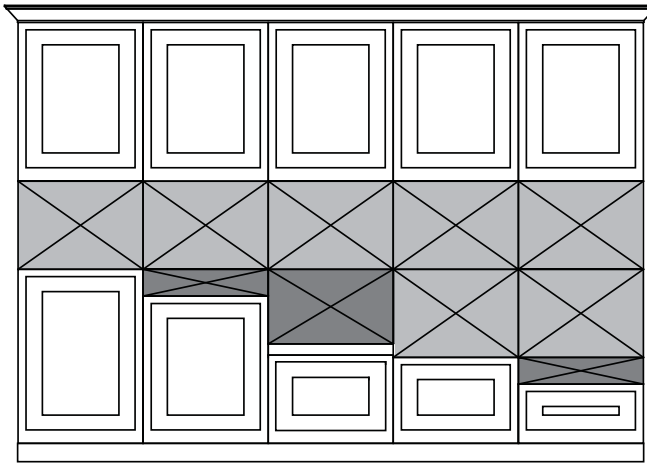
Double oven configurations



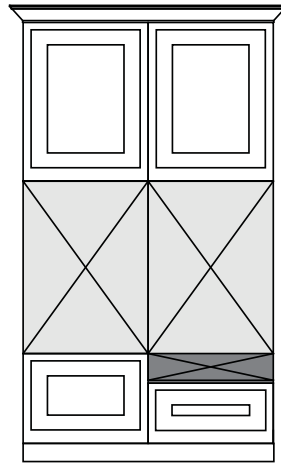
Single oven and compact appliance configurations



Compact appliance configurations

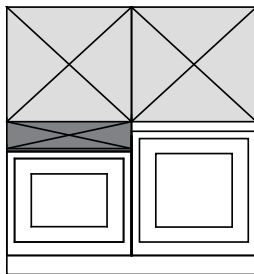


Double oven configurations

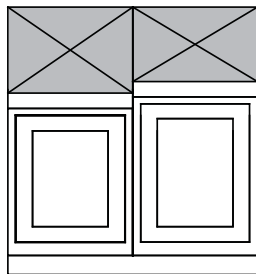


Single oven configurations

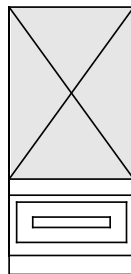
OCTOBER 2021
1250mm



Compact appliance configurations



Double oven configuration



TECHNICAL PLANNING MATRIX

Feature Unit

Installation size availability

Pantries

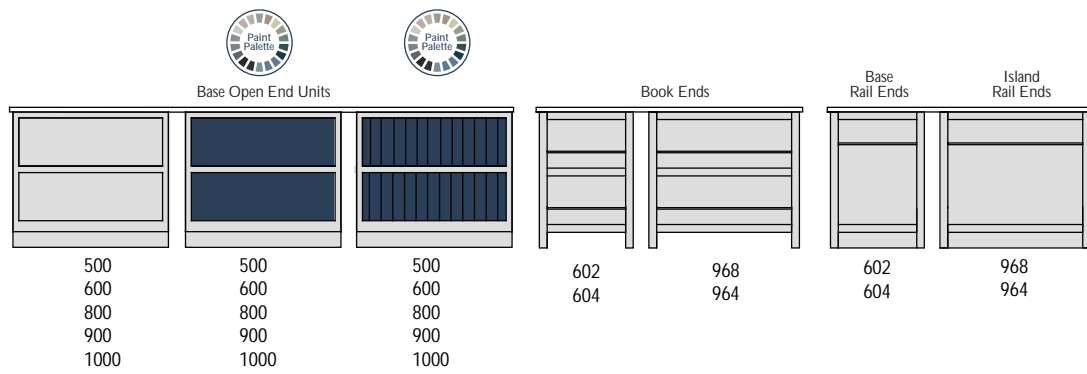
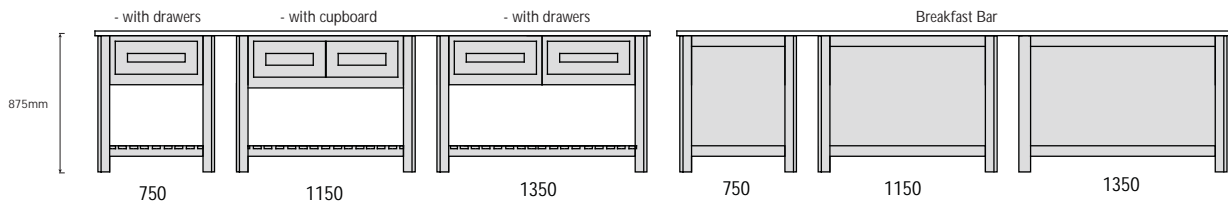


OCTOBER 2021

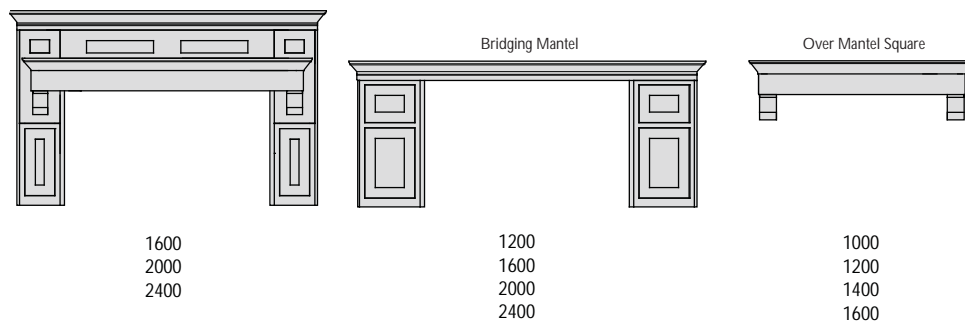


Light comes as standard

Island Ends



Mantel Surrounds



OCTOBER 2021



Product Matrix

BASE UNITS

Highline base units

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Highline base unit | 14 |
| - With internal accessories | 15 |
| - With laundry bin | 16 |
| - With pull-out waste bin | 17 |
| Highline base corner units | 18 |

Shallow highline base units

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Shallow highline base corner units | 22 |
| Shallow highline base glazed units | 22 |
| Extra shallow base units | 24 |
| Boot Room Units | 25 |

Drawerline base units

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Drawerline base corner units | 27 |
|------------------------------|----|

Drawer packs

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Slab feature drawer pack | 29 |
| Shallow drawer pack | 30 |

Hob base units

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| Highline hob base unit | 31 |
| Drawerline hob base units | 31 |
| Hob drawer packs | 32 |

Integrated appliance frontals

Oven housing units

Undermount sink base units

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Highline undermount sink base units | 35 |
| Drawerline undermount sink base units | 36 |
| Undermount sink drawer packs | 37 |

Farmhouse & belfast sink base units

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Single farmhouse sink | 38 |
| Double farmhouse sink | 38 |
| Belfast sink | 38 |

Highline Base Units



Single Highline Base Unit

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL26 | 260 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £258 | £305 | £321 |
| BHL30 | 300 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £269 | £369 | £384 |
| BHL35 | 350 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £298 | £404 | £420 |
| BHL40 | 400 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £301 | £399 | £414 |
| BHL45 | 450 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £312 | £413 | £429 |
| BHL50 | 500 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £319 | £427 | £442 |
| BHL60 | 600 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Base Unit | Yes | £346 | £453 | £469 |



Double Highline Base Unit (Double Frontal)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL70D | 700 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Base Unit | No | £515 | £728 | £759 |



Double Highline Base Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL 80 | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Base Unit | No | £463 | £678 | £693 |
| BHL 90 | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Base Unit | No | £486 | £696 | £711 |
| BHL 100 | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Base Unit | No | £501 | £714 | £730 |




Curved Highline Base Units



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL300X300 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Curved Highline Base Unit | Yes | £643 | £859 | £923 |

Highline Base Units

- with Internal Accessories

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Internal Pull-Out



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLC15A | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Pull-Out | No | Anthracite | £388 | £365 | £410 |
| BHLC15AMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Pull-Out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £406 | £421 |
| BHLC15C | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Pull-Out | No | Chrome | £410 | £387 | £432 |
| BHLC15CMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Pull-Out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £428 | £443 |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Internal Tray Pull-Out



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLC15TRA | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Tray Pull-Out | No | Anthracite | £390 | £367 | £412 |
| BHLC15TRAMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Tray Pull-Out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £408 | £423 |
| BHLC15TRC | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Tray Pull-Out | No | Chrome | £403 | £379 | £424 |
| BHLC15TRCMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Tray Pull-Out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £420 | £436 |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Internal Towel Pull-Out



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLC15TOA | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Towel Pull-Out | No | Anthracite | £390 | £367 | £412 |
| BHLC15TOAMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Towel Pull-Out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £408 | £423 |
| BHLC15TOC | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Towel Pull-Out | No | Chrome | £405 | £382 | £427 |
| BHLC15TOCMP | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Internal Towel Pull-Out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £423 | £438 |

OCTOBER 2021

Highline Base Units

- with Internal Accessories



Single Highline Base Unit
With Chopping Board and Tray
x Handle not included

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLC15CBT | 150 | 720 | 560 | With Chopping Board and Tray | No | £509 | £617 | £682 |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Internal Pull-Out



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLPO30A | 300 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out | No | Anthracite | £492 | £565 | £581 |
| BHLPO30MPA | 300 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out for MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £590 | £605 |
| BHLPO60A | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out | No | Anthracite | £492 | £565 | £581 |
| BHLPO60MPA | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out for MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £590 | £605 |
| BHLPO30C | 300 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out | No | Chrome | £721 | £782 | £821 |
| BHLPO30MPC | 300 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out for MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £799 | £844 |
| BHLPO60C | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out | No | Chrome | £753 | £814 | £853 |
| BHLPO60MPC | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull-Out for MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £831 | £876 |



Single Highline Base Unit
Laundry Bin, 1 x 50L


| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLLB50 | 500 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull Out laundry basket - 1 x 50 L | No | £563 | £659 | £682 |
| BHLLB50MP | 500 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull Out laundry basket - 1 x 50 L, MP | No | n/a | £710 | £735 |



Single Highline Base Unit
Laundry Bin, 2 x 40L

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLLB60 | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull Out laundry basket - 2 x 40 L | No | £578 | £677 | £701 |
| BHLLB60MP | 600 | 720 | 560 | with Internal Pull Out laundry basket - 2 x 40 L, MP | No | n/a | £699 | £723 |

OCTOBER 2021

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Pull-Out Waste Bin
58 and 84 Litres



450 wide

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLBB45 | 450 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 58 Litres | No | £541 | £612 | £627 |
| BHLBB45MP | 450 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 58 Litres for MP | No | n/a | £638 | £653 |

600 wide

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLBB60 | 600 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 84 Litres | No | £616 | £677 | £717 |
| BHLBB60MP | 600 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 84 Litres for MP | No | n/a | £695 | £739 |



Single Highline Base Unit
With Pull-Out Waste Bin
58 and 80 Litres



450 wide

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLBC45 | 450 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 58 Litres | No | £615 | £686 | £701 |
| BHLBC45MP | 450 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 58 Litres for MP | No | n/a | £712 | £727 |

600 wide

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLBC60 | 600 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 80 Litres | No | £697 | £771 | £786 |
| BHLBC60MP | 600 | 720 | 560 | With Pull-Out Waste bin 80 Litres for MP | No | n/a | £786 | £801 |

Highline Base Corner Units



Highline Corner Base Unit

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLCR80L | 800 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (400 Frontal) | Yes | £447 | £543 | £558 |
| BHLCR80R | 800 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (400 Frontal) | Yes | £447 | £543 | £558 |
| BHLCR90L | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (450 Frontal) | Yes | £455 | £555 | £570 |
| BHLCR90R | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (450 Frontal) | Yes | £455 | £555 | £570 |
| BHLCR100L | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | £462 | £568 | £584 |
| BHLCR100R | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | £462 | £568 | £584 |
| BHLCR1006L | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | £485 | £592 | £607 |
| BHLCR1006R | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | £485 | £592 | £607 |



Highline Corner Base Unit


With LeMans

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown (Internal accessory will be left hand motion)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BHLCR9045LMLC | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £845 | £944 | £959 |
| BHLCR9045LMRC | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £845 | £944 | £959 |
| BHLCR100LMLC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £927 | £1,033 | £1,048 |
| BHLCR100LMRC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £927 | £1,033 | £1,048 |
| BHLCR9045LMMPLC | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £971 | £987 |
| BHLCR9045LMMPRC | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £971 | £987 |
| BHLCR100CLMMLC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,043 | £1,059 |
| BHLCR100CLMMPRC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,043 | £1,059 |
| BHLCR9045LMLA | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Anthracite | £872 | £972 | £987 |
| BHLCR9045LMRA | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Anthracite | £872 | £972 | £987 |
| BHLCR100CLMLA | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Anthracite | £927 | £1,033 | £1,048 |
| BHLCR100CLMRA | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Anthracite | £927 | £1,033 | £1,048 |
| BHLCR9045LMMPLA | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £976 | £991 |
| BHLCR9045LMMPra | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (450 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £976 | £991 |
| BHLCR100CLMMLA | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,032 | £1,048 |
| BHLCR100CLMPRA | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Highline Corner Base Unit With LeMan (600 Combi Frontal), MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,032 | £1,048 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Highline Corner Base Unit With Magic Corner

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown (Internal accessory will be left hand motion)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BHLCR90CMCLC | 900 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £1,030 | £1,099 | £1,115 |
| BHLCR90CMCRC | 900 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (450 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £1,030 | £1,099 | £1,115 |
| BHLCR100CMCLC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £1,060 | £1,132 | £1,147 |
| BHLCR100CMCRC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (600 Combi Frontal) | Yes | Chrome | £1,060 | £1,132 | £1,147 |
| BHLCR90CMCMPLC | 900 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (450 Combi Frontal) MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,125 | £1,141 |
| BHLCR90CMCMPRC | 900 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (450 Combi Frontal) MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,125 | £1,141 |
| BHLCR100CMCMPLC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (600 Combi Frontal) MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,147 | £1,162 |
| BHLCR100CMCMPRC | 1000 | 720 | 560 | With Magic Corner (600 Combi Frontal) MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,147 | £1,162 |



Highline L Corner Base Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHLC90 | 900 | 720 | 560 | Highline L Corner Base Unit | Yes | £535 | £712 | £728 |

Shallow Highline Base Units



Shallow Highline Base Unit

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHL30 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £251 | £351 | £366 |
| BSHL35 | 350 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £281 | £388 | £403 |
| BSHL40 | 400 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £289 | £387 | £402 |
| BSHL45 | 450 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £301 | £402 | £418 |
| BSHL50 | 500 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £308 | £416 | £431 |
| BSHL60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £346 | £453 | £469 |



Base Unit Double Shallow Highline

✓ Double Frontal




| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHL70D | 700 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £521 | £734 | £765 |



Base Unit Double Shallow Highline



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHL80 | 800 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £472 | £687 | £702 |
| BSHL90 | 900 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £497 | £707 | £722 |
| BSHL100 | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £512 | £725 | £741 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Base Unit
Shallow Highline Open

✓ MFC Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLO30 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £251 | £350 | £366 |
| BSHLO35 | 350 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £236 | £342 | £358 |
| BSHLO40 | 400 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £243 | £341 | £356 |
| BSHLO45 | 450 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £249 | £350 | £365 |
| BSHLO50 | 500 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £256 | £364 | £379 |
| BSHLO60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £284 | £390 | £406 |
| BSHLO80 | 800 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £375 | 590 | £605 |
| BSHLO90 | 900 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £399 | 609 | £624 |
| BSHLO100 | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Single Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £415 | 629 | £644 |



Base Unit
Painted Shallow Highline Open

✓ MFC Cabinet, Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|-------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLO30PTO | 300 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £397 | £496 | £512 |
| BSHLO35PTO | 350 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £381 | £488 | £504 |
| BSHLO40PTO | 400 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £389 | £486 | £502 |
| BSHLO45PTO | 450 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £395 | £496 | £511 |
| BSHLO50PTO | 500 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £401 | £509 | £525 |
| BSHLO60PTO | 600 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £429 | £536 | £552 |
| BSHLO80PTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £521 | £736 | £751 |
| BSHLO90PTO | 900 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £544 | £754 | £770 |
| BSHLO100PTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Single Painted Shallow Highline Open Base Unit | No | £561 | £775 | £790 |

Shallow Highline Base Corner Units



Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLCR80L | 800 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (450 Frontal) | Yes | £390 | £489 | £505 |
| BSHLCR80R | 800 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (450 Frontal) | Yes | £390 | £489 | £505 |
| BSHLCR90L | 900 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | £401 | £507 | £523 |
| BSHLCR90R | 900 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | £401 | £507 | £523 |
| BSHLCR100L | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | £433 | £538 | £553 |
| BSHLCR100R | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | £433 | £538 | £553 |

Shallow Highline Base Glazed Units

Glazed




Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ MFC Cabinet
- ✓ Comes with fitted spot light as standard

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLG40S | 400 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) | Yes | £404 | £476 | £506 |
| BSHLG50S | 500 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) | Yes | £423 | £503 | £518 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Painted Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ MFC Cabinet, Painted
- ✓ Comes with fitted spot light as standard

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLG40SPTO | 400 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) Painted | Yes | £550 | £621 | £652 |
| BSHLG50SPTO | 500 | 720 | 300 | Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) Painted | Yes | £568 | £649 | £664 |



Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ MFC Cabinet
- ✓ Comes with fitted spot lights as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BSHLG80S | 800 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) | No | £717 | 860 | £922 |
| BSHLG100S | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) | No | £745 | 905 | £935 |



Painted Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ MFC Cabinet, Painted
- ✓ Comes with fitted spot lights as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BSHLG80SPTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) Painted | No | £863 | £1,006 | £1,067 |
| BSHLG100SPTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Double Shallow Highline Glazed Base Unit (with glass shelf) Painted | No | £890 | £1,051 | £1,081 |

OCTOBER 2021

Extra Shallow Base Units



Extra Shallow Base Cabinet

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| NBHL30 | 300 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £204 | £304 | £320 |
| NBHL35 | 350 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £230 | £336 | £352 |
| NBHL40 | 400 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £233 | £330 | £346 |
| NBHL45 | 450 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £242 | £342 | £358 |
| NBHL50 | 500 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £247 | £355 | £371 |
| NBHL60 | 600 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | Yes | £278 | £385 | £401 |





Extra Shallow Base Cabinet



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| NBHL80 | 800 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £366 | £581 | £597 |
| NBHL90 | 900 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £390 | £600 | £615 |
| NBHL100 | 1000 | 720 | 150 | Extra Shallow Highline Base Unit | No | £405 | £619 | £635 |

Boot Room Units

| | |
|--|---|
| | <i>MP refers to Moulded plinth</i> |
|  | <i>Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges</i> |
| | <i>Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately</i> |
|  | <i>All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade</i> |
| | <i>Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately</i> |



Boot Room Seat Unit with Door



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BRO60 | 265 | 297 | 500 | Boot Room Seat Unit with Door (415 overall) | Yes | £222 | £251 | £260 |



Open Boot Room Seating Unit

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BRO60O | 265 | 297 | 500 | Open Boot Room Seating Unit (415 overall) | No | £222 | £251 | £260 |



Boot Room Seating Unit with Drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BRO60D | 265 | 297 | 500 | Boot Room Seating Unit with Drawer (415 overall) | No | £323 | £365 | £378 |

Drawerline Base Units



Base Unit Single Drawerline

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL30 | 300 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £509 | £530 |
| BDL40 | 400 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £539 | £559 |
| BDL45 | 450 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £555 | £576 |
| BDL50 | 500 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £567 | £587 |
| BDL60 | 600 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £607 | £627 |





Base Unit Double Drawerline

✓ Double frontal and 2 drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|------|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BDL80 | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Frontal & 2 Drawer | No | n/a | £984 | £1,025 |
| BDL90 | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Frontal & 2 Drawer | No | n/a | £1,012 | £1,053 |
| BDL100 | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Frontal & 2 Drawer | No | n/a | £1,032 | £1,073 |

Drawerline Base Units

| | |
|--|--|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



Base Unit
Double Drawerline



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL801D | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Base Unit | No | n/a | £840 | £860 |
| BDL901D | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Base Unit | No | n/a | £855 | £875 |
| BDL1001D | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Base Unit | No | n/a | £867 | £887 |



Base Unit
Drawerline Corner

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDLCR80L | 800 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (400 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £683 | £703 |
| BDLCR80R | 800 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (400 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £683 | £703 |
| BDLCR90L | 900 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £651 | £671 |
| BDLCR90R | 900 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (500 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £651 | £671 |
| BDLCR100L | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £746 | £766 |
| BDLCR100R | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Corner Base Unit (600 Frontal) | Yes | n/a | £746 | £766 |

Drawer Packs



2 Drawer Pack

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| DP2500 | 500 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack | No | £653 | £799 | £820 |
| DP2600 | 600 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack | No | £697 | £841 | £861 |
| DP2800 | 800 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack | No | £782 | £926 | £947 |
| DP2900 | 900 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack | No | £812 | £971 | £991 |
| DP21000 | 1000 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack | No | £807 | £962 | £982 |



2 Drawer Pack with Internal Drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DP21500 | 500 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | No | £780 | £926 | £946 |
| DP21600 | 600 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | No | £830 | £973 | £994 |
| DP21800 | 800 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | No | £932 | £1,076 | £1,097 |
| DP21900 | 900 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | No | £967 | £1,126 | £1,146 |
| DP211000 | 1000 | 720 | 560 | 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | No | £966 | £1,121 | £1,141 |



3 Drawer Pack



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DP3500 | 500 | 720 | 560 | 3 Drawer Pack | No | £762 | £914 | £945 |
| DP3600 | 600 | 720 | 560 | 3 Drawer Pack | No | £815 | £963 | £993 |
| DP3800 | 800 | 720 | 560 | 3 Drawer Pack | No | £927 | £1,096 | £1,126 |
| DP3900 | 900 | 720 | 560 | 3 Drawer Pack | No | £973 | £1,148 | £1,178 |
| DP31000 | 1000 | 720 | 560 | 3 Drawer Pack | No | £961 | £1,142 | £1,172 |

Drawer Packs - SLAB FEATURE

SLAB FEATURE DRAWER PACKS

Can be used with
Shaker and Ovolo



SLAB FEATURE 2 Drawer Pack



| Code | W | H | D | Description | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|--------|-------|
| DP2600SB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 2 Drawer Pack | £667 | £690 |
| DP2800SB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 2 Drawer Pack | £718 | £743 |



SLAB FEATURE 2 Drawer Pack with Internal Drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|--------|-------|
| DP21600SB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | £825 | £854 |
| DP21800SB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 2 Drawer Pack With Internal Drawer | £893 | £924 |



SLAB FEATURE 3 Drawer Pack



| Code | W | H | D | Description | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| DP3600SB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 3 Drawer Pack Slab | £685 | £709 |
| DP3800SB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Slab Feature, 3 Drawer Pack Slab | £783 | £810 |

OCTOBER 2021

Shallow Drawer Packs



2 Shallow Drawer Pack

Note: Drawer box 90mm high



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SDP2500 | 500 | 720 | 300 | 2 Shallow Drawer Pack | No | £677 | £823 | £720 |
| SDP2600 | 600 | 720 | 300 | 2 Shallow Drawer Pack | No | £715 | £859 | £755 |



3 Shallow Drawer Pack

Note: Drawer box 90mm high



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SDP3500 | 500 | 720 | 300 | 3 Shallow Drawer Pack | No | £832 | £984 | £830 |
| SDP3600 | 600 | 720 | 300 | 3 Shallow Drawer Pack | No | £875 | £1,022 | £866 |

Hob Base Units

Highline Hob Base Units



Hob Base Unit
Single Highline

Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL60HOB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Hob Base Unit | Yes | £312 | £419 | £434 |



Hob Base Unit
Double Highline

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL80HOB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Hob Base Unit | No | £403 | £618 | £634 |
| BHL90HOB | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Hob Base Unit | No | £430 | £640 | £655 |
| BHL100HOB | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Hob Base Unit | No | £448 | £661 | £677 |

Drawerline Hob Base Units





Hob Base Unit
Single Drawerline

✓ Top drawer is fixed for appliance

Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL60HOB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Hob Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £576 | £596 |

OCTOBER 2021

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



Hob Base Units

Drawerline Hob Base Units



Hob Base Unit Double Drawerline

✓ Top drawer is fixed for appliance



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL801DHOB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Hob Base Unit | No | n/a | £778 | £799 |
| BDL901DHOB | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Hob Base Unit | No | n/a | £797 | £817 |
| BDL1001DHOB | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Hob Base Unit | No | n/a | £812 | £833 |

Hob Drawer Packs



2 Drawer Pack



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| DP2600HOB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Hob 2 Drawer Pack | No | £697 | £841 | £861 |
| DP2800HOB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Hob 2 Drawer Pack | No | £782 | £926 | £947 |
| DP2900HOB | 900 | 720 | 560 | Hob 2 Drawer Pack | No | £812 | £971 | £991 |
| DP21000HOB | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Hob 2 Drawer Pack | No | £807 | £962 | £982 |





3 Drawer Pack

✓ Top drawer is fixed for appliance



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DP3600HOB | 600 | 720 | 560 | Hob 3 Drawer Pack | No | £815 | 963 | £993 |
| DP3800HOB | 800 | 720 | 560 | Hob 3 Drawer Pack | No | £927 | 1,096 | £1,126 |
| DP3900HOB | 900 | 720 | 560 | Hob 3 Drawer Pack | No | £973 | 1,148 | £1,178 |
| DP31000HOB | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Hob 3 Drawer Pack | No | £961 | 1,142 | £1,172 |

Integrated Appliance Frontals

| | |
|--|--|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



Integrated Dishwasher Frontal

*Note: MP Refers to separate bottom rail.
Do not locate next to combination door (i.e., pull-out bin).*



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-------|------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| IADW45 | 445 | 768 | 24/22 | Integrated Dishwasher Base Frontal | No | £175 | £240 | £255 |
| IADW45MP | 445 | 768 | 24/22 | Integrated Dishwasher Base Frontal | No | n/a | £265 | £281 |
| IADW60 | 595 | 768 | 24/22 | Integrated Dishwasher Base Frontal | No | £230 | £257 | £296 |
| IADW60MP | 595 | 768 | 24/22 | Integrated Dishwasher Base Frontal | No | n/a | £275 | £319 |



Integrated Fridge/Freezer Base Frontal

Note: MP Refers to separate bottom rail.



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| IAFF60 | 595 | 768 | 22 | Integrated Fridge/Freezer Base Frontal | No | £196 | £269 | £285 |
| IAFF60MP | 595 | 768 | 22 | Integrated Fridge/Freezer Base Frontal MP | No | n/a | £284 | £300 |



Integrated Washer/Dryer Base Frontal

Note: MP Refers to separate bottom rail.



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| IAWD60 | 595 | 768 | 22 | Integrated Washer/Dryer Base Frontal | No | £196 | £269 | £285 |
| IAWD60MP | 595 | 768 | 22 | Integrated Washer/Dryer Base Frontal MP | No | n/a | £284 | £300 |

OCTOBER 2021

Oven Housing Units



Built under Double Oven Housing

✓ 710 -720 Aperture

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BUSOH | 600 | 720 | 560 | Built Under Double Oven Housing | No | £240 | £225 | £245 |



Built under Single Oven Housing

✓ 600 Aperture
✓ 167 Fixed frontal (No working drawer)

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BUSOHD | 600 | 720 | 560 | Built under. Single under oven housing | No | £359 | £345 | £365 |



Built under Microwave/Combination Oven Housings

✓ 1 x Drawer
✓ 455 Aperture
✓ Supplied with filler for fixing



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BUCMOHD | 600 | 720 | 560 | Built Under Microwave / Combination Oven Housings, 1 x Drawer | No | £447 | £441 | £466 |

Undermount Sink Base Units

Highline undermount sink base units
- solid top set 3mm below gable



Undermount Sink Base Unit Single Highline

✓ With Sink Blanking panel

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL60US | 600 | 720 | 560 | Single Highline Undermount Sink Base Unit | Yes | £346 | £453 | £469 |



Undermount Sink Base Unit Double Highline

✓ With Sink Blanking panel

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BHL80US | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Undermount Sink Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | £463 | £678 | £693 |
| BHL90US | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Undermount Sink Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | £486 | £696 | £711 |
| BHL100US | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Highline Undermount Sink Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | £501 | £714 | £730 |

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



Undermount Sink Base Units

Drawerline undermount sink base units - solid top set 3mm below gable



Undermount Sink Base Unit
Single Door Drawerline

✓ Dummy Drawer

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL60US | 600 | 720 | 560 | Drawerline Undermount Sink Base Unit | Yes | n/a | £488 | £508 |



Undermount Sink Base Unit
Double Door Drawerline

✓ Dummy Drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BDL801DUS | 800 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | n/a | £714 | £734 |
| BDL901DUS | 900 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | n/a | £724 | £744 |
| BDL1001DUS | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Double Full Height Undermount Sink Base Unit | No | n/a | £736 | £756 |





OCTOBER 2021

Undermount sink drawer packs



2 Drawer Pack

✓ Dummy Drawer

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
|  | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DP2600US | 600 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 2 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £706 | £850 | £871 |
| DP2800US | 800 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 2 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £765 | £910 | £930 |
| DP2900US | 900 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 2 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £795 | £954 | £974 |
| DP21000US | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 2 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £824 | £980 | £1,000 |



3 Drawer Pack

Only available in Legrabox drawers

✓ Dummy Drawer

Note: Middle drawer comes U-shape

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DP3600US | 600 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 3 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £848 | £996 | £1,027 |
| DP3800US | 800 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 3 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £922 | £1,090 | £1,121 |
| DP3900US | 900 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 3 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £959 | £1,134 | £1,165 |
| DP31000US | 1000 | 720 | 560 | Undermount Sink 3 Drawer Pack (dummy drawer) | No | £980 | £1,161 | £1,192 |

Farmhouse & Belfast Sink Base Units

MP refers to Moulded plinth

Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges

Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately



Single Farmhouse Sink

- ✓ Full cabinet top for structural support
- ✓ Maximum 220mm Sink

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BFH600 | 600 | 495 | 560 | Single Farmhouse Sink | Yes | £290 | £435 | £451 |



Double Farmhouse Sink

- ✓ Full cabinet top for structural support
- ✓ Maximum 220mm Sink



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BFH800 | 800 | 495 | 560 | Double Farmhouse Sink Base | No | £362 | £536 | £556 |



Belfast Sink

- ✓ Full cabinet top for structural support
- ✓ Maximum 255mm Sink

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BBF600 | 600 | 457 | 560 | Belfast Sink Base | Yes | £327 | £412 | £428 |



WALL UNITS

Wall units - 770 high

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| Wall units | 42 |
| Corner wall units | 43 |
| Open wall units | 44 |
| Glazed wall units | 46 |
| Boiler housing | 47 |

Tall wall units - 950 high

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Tall wall units | 48 |
| Corner tall wall units | 49 |
| Open tall wall units | 49 |
| Glazed tall wall units | 50 |
| Boiler housing | 52 |
| Microwave units | 53 |

| | |
|---------------|----|
| Top box units | 54 |
|---------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| Wall L corner unit | 55 |
|--------------------|----|

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| Boot room units | 56 |
|-----------------|----|

Wall Units - 770 High



Single Wall Unit

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WU26 | 260 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £225 | £273 | £288 |
| WU30 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £245 | £344 | £360 |
| WU35 | 350 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £274 | £381 | £396 |
| WU40 | 400 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £281 | £378 | £394 |
| WU45 | 450 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £292 | £393 | £409 |
| WU50 | 500 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £299 | £407 | £422 |
| WU60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | Yes | £335 | £442 | £458 |




Double Wall Unit

✓ Double Frontal



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WU70 | 700 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit Double Frontal | No | £507 | £721 | £752 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Double Wall Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WU80 | 800 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | No | £458 | £673 | £688 |
| WU90 | 900 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | No | £482 | £692 | £708 |
| WU100 | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Wall unit | No | £497 | £710 | £726 |

Curved Wall Unit



Single Curved Wall Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WMU300X300 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Single Curved Wall Unit | Yes | £643 | £859 | £923 |

Corner Wall Units



Corner Wall Unit

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUC60L | 600 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (300 Frontal) | No | £402 | £500 | £515 |
| WUC60R | 600 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (300 Frontal) | No | £402 | £500 | £515 |
| WUC80L | 800 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (500 Frontal) | No | £470 | £576 | £592 |
| WUC80R | 800 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (500 Frontal) | No | £470 | £576 | £592 |
| WUC90L | 900 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (600 Frontal) | No | £498 | £603 | £618 |
| WUC90R | 900 | 720 | 300 | Corner wall unit (600 Frontal) | No | £498 | £603 | £618 |

Wall Units - 770 High

Open Wall Units



Single Open Wall Unit

✓ MFC Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUO30 | 300 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £227 | £327 | £342 |
| WUO35 | 350 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £257 | £363 | £379 |
| WUO40 | 400 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £263 | £361 | £376 |
| WUO45 | 450 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £275 | £376 | £391 |
| WUO50 | 500 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £281 | £389 | £405 |
| WUO60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £318 | £425 | £440 |



Painted Single Open Wall Unit

✓ MFC Cabinet
✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUO30PTO | 300 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £373 | £473 | £488 |
| WUO35PTO | 350 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £402 | £509 | £524 |
| WUO40PTO | 400 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £409 | £507 | £522 |
| WUO45PTO | 450 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £421 | £522 | £537 |
| WUO50PTO | 500 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £427 | 535 | £550 |
| WUO60PTO | 600 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £464 | 570 | £586 |

Open Wall Units



Double Open Wall Unit

✓ MFC Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|------|-----|-----|----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUO80 | 800 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £422 | £637 | £652 |
| WUO90 | 900 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £446 | £656 | £671 |
| WUO100 | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit | No | £460 | £674 | £690 |



Painted Double Open Wall Unit

- ✓ MFC Cabinet
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUO80PTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £568 | £782 | £798 |
| WUO90PTO | 900 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £592 | £802 | £817 |
| WUO100PTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Open wall unit, Painted | No | £606 | £820 | £835 |



Plate Rack Open Wall Unit

Note: Plate rack will be painted to match your front frame

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUO50PR | 500 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit | No | £534 | £642 | £657 |
| WUO60PR | 600 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit | No | £570 | £677 | £693 |
| WUO80PR | 800 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit | No | £674 | £889 | £904 |
| WUO90PR | 900 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit | No | £699 | £909 | £924 |
| WUO100PR | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit | No | £713 | £927 | £942 |



Painted Plate Rack Open Wall Unit

- ✓ Painted, including plate rack

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| WUO50PRPTO | 500 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit, paint to order | No | £679 | £788 | £803 |
| WUO60PRPTO | 600 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit, paint to order | No | £716 | £823 | £838 |
| WUO80PRPTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit, paint to order | No | £820 | £1,035 | £1,050 |
| WUO90PRPTO | 900 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit, paint to order | No | £844 | £1,054 | £1,070 |
| WUO100PRPTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Plate rack open wall unit, paint to order | No | £859 | £1,072 | £1,088 |

Wall Units - 770 High

Glazed Wall Units



Single Glazed Wall Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ Comes with spot light as standard

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUG40S | 400 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves) | Yes | £396 | £468 | £498 |
| WUG50S | 500 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves) | Yes | £411 | £491 | £507 |




Painted Single Glazed Wall Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ Painted
- ✓ Comes with spot light as standard

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUG40SPTO | 400 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves), Painted | Yes | £542 | £613 | £644 |
| WUG50SPTO | 500 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves), Painted | Yes | £557 | £637 | £652 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Double Glazed Wall Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ Comes with spot light as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUG80S | 800 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves) | No | £703 | £846 | £908 |
| WUG100S | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves) | No | £730 | £890 | £920 |



Painted Double Glazed Wall Unit

- ✓ With glass shelf
- ✓ Painted
- ✓ Comes with spot light as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| WUG80SPTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves), Painted | No | £849 | £992 | £1,053 |
| WUG100SPTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Glazed wall unit (with glass shelves), Painted | No | £875 | £1,036 | £1,066 |

Storage & function wall units



Boiler Housing (No back)

- ✓ Combination Door
- ✓ Removable base rail for boiler access



Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WUBH60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Boiler housing, (combination door) | Yes | £317 | £390 | £406 |

Tall Wall Units - 950 High



Single Tall Wall Units

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWU30 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | Yes | £312 | £421 | £436 |
| TWU40 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | Yes | £338 | £443 | £458 |
| TWU45 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | Yes | £353 | £471 | £487 |
| TWU50 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | Yes | £365 | £479 | £495 |
| TWU60 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | Yes | £406 | £535 | £551 |



Double Tall Wall Units

✓ Double frontal



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWU80 | 800 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | No | £611 | £821 | £851 |
| TWU90 | 900 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | No | £636 | £874 | £904 |
| TWU100 | 1000 | 900 | 300 | Tall wall units | No | £656 | £885 | £916 |

Corner Tall wall units



Corner Tall Wall Unit

✓ Comes with corner post

Right hand shown



MP refers to Moulded plinth

Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges

Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUC60L | 600 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (300 Frontal) | No | £524 | £631 | £646 |
| TWUC60R | 600 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (300 Frontal) | No | £524 | £631 | £646 |
| TWUC80L | 800 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (500 Frontal) | No | £578 | £690 | £705 |
| TWUC80R | 800 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (500 Frontal) | No | £578 | £690 | £705 |
| TWUC90L | 900 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (600 Frontal) | No | £611 | £738 | £753 |
| TWUC90R | 900 | 900 | 300 | Corner Tall wall unit (600 Frontal) | No | £611 | £738 | £753 |

Open tall wall units



Open Tall Wall Units

✓ MFC Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUO30 | 300 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units | No | £294 | £403 | £419 |
| TWUO40 | 400 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units | No | £320 | £425 | £441 |
| TWUO50 | 500 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units | No | £347 | £462 | £477 |
| TWUO60 | 600 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units | No | £388 | £518 | £533 |



Painted Open Tall Wall Units

✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUO30PTO | 300 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units, Painted | No | £440 | £549 | £564 |
| TWUO40PTO | 400 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units, Painted | No | £466 | £571 | £586 |
| TWUO50PTO | 500 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units, Painted | No | £493 | £608 | £623 |
| TWUO60PTO | 600 | 900 | 300 | Open Tall wall units, Painted | No | £534 | £663 | £679 |

OCTOBER 2021

Tall Wall Units - 950 High

Open tall wall units



Plate Rack Open Tall Wall Units

Note: Plate rack will be painted to match your front frame

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUO50PR | 500 | 900 | 300 | Plate Rack open Tall Wall Units | No | £600 | £714 | £730 |
| TWUO60PR | 600 | 900 | 300 | Plate Rack open Tall Wall Units | No | £641 | £770 | £786 |



Painted Plate Rack Open Tall Wall Units

✓ Painted, including plate rack

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUO50PRPTO | 500 | 900 | 300 | Plate Rack open Tall Wall Units, Painted | No | £745 | £860 | £875 |
| TWUO60PRPTO | 600 | 900 | 300 | Plate Rack open Tall Wall Units, Painted | No | £787 | £916 | £931 |

Glazed Tall wall units




Single Glazed Tall Wall Units

- ✓ With glass shelves
- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUG50S | 500 | 900 | 300 | Glazed Tall Wall Units | Yes | £463 | £550 | £565 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Painted Single Glazed Tall Wall Units

- ✓ With glass shelves
- ✓ Painted
- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUG50SPTO | 500 | 900 | 300 | Glazed Tall Wall Units | Yes | £609 | £696 | £711 |



Double Glazed Tall Wall Units

- ✓ With glass shelves
- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TWUG100S | 1000 | 900 | 300 | Glazed Tall wall units (with glass shelves) | Yes | £809 | £983 | £1,014 |



Painted Double Glazed Tall Wall Units

- ✓ With glass shelves
- ✓ Painted
- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TWUG100SPTO | 1000 | 900 | 300 | Glazed Tall wall units (with glass shelves), Painted | Yes | £955 | £1,129 | £1,159 |

Tall Wall Units - 950 High



Tall Wall Feature Glazed Units

- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUG40F | 400 | 900 | 300 | Tall Wall Feature Glazed Unit (with 2 doors) | Yes | £464 | £613 | £633 |
| TWUG50F | 500 | 900 | 300 | Tall Wall Feature Glazed Unit (with 2 doors) | Yes | £501 | £643 | £663 |



Tall Wall Feature Glazed Units

- ✓ Painted
- ✓ Comes with fitted lighting

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUG40FPTO | 400 | 900 | 300 | Tall Wall Feature Glazed Unit (with 2 doors) paint to order | Yes | £610 | £758 | £779 |
| TWUG50FPTO | 500 | 900 | 300 | Tall Wall Feature Glazed Unit (with 2 doors) paint to order | Yes | £647 | £789 | £809 |

Storage and Function Tall wall units



Boiler Housing (No Back)


- ✓ Combination Door
- ✓ With removable base rail for boiler access

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWUBH60 | 600 | 900 | 300 | Boiler housing, (combination door) | Yes | £382 | £446 | £461 |

Microwave Units

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Wall Microwave Unit Standard Height

✓ 315 door above

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WMMW60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Boiler Housing | Yes | £290 | £327 | £339 |



Tall Wall Microwave Unit Tall Height

✓ 495 door above

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WTMW60 | 600 | 720 | 300 | Boiler Housing | Yes | £386 | £436 | £452 |

Top Box Units / Bridging Units



Top Box units

Note: 36mm bottom rail



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TB60 | 600 | 317 | 300 | Top Box units | No | n/a | £447 | £463 |



American Fridge Freezer Top Box Unit


Note: 36mm bottom rail



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| AFF1000 | 1000 | 317 | 300 | Top Box units | No | £327 | £506 | £522 |



Wall L Corner Unit

| | |
|--|--|
|  | <i>MP refers to Moulded plinth</i> |
| | <i>Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges</i> |
| | <i>Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately</i> |



Medium Wall L Corner Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WMLC60OS | 600 | 720 | 300 | Medium Wall L Corner Unit | No | £455 | £632 | £647 |



Tall Wall L Corner Unit

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WTLC60OS | 600 | 900 | 300 | Tall Wall L Corner Unit | No | £504 | £736 | £752 |

Boot Room Units



Boot Room Wall Unit with Double Door Set



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BRO60DD | 600 | 317 | 300 | Boot Room Wall Unit with Double Door Set | No | n/a | £447 | £463 |



Open Boot Room Wall Unit

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BROW600 | 600 | 317 | 300 | Open Boot Room Wall Unit | No | £395 | £447 | £463 |



Open Boot Room Wall Unit - Painted Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BROW60OPTO | 600 | 317 | 300 | Open Boot Room Wall Unit - Painted Cabinet | No | £520 | £588 | £608 |



455

Boot Room Wall Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TBROW60 | 600 | 405 | 300 | Boot Room Wall Unit | Yes | £341 | £386 | £399 |



Boot Room Open Wall Unit - Melamine Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TRBOW600 | 600 | 405 | 300 | Boot Room Open Wall Unit - Melamine Cabinet | No | £341 | £386 | £399 |



Boot Room Open Wall Unit - Painted Cabinet

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TBROW60OPTO | 600 | 405 | 300 | Boot Room Open Wall Unit - Painted Cabinet | No | £466 | £527 | £545 |



LARDER UNITS

Larder units

1970/2120mm 60

Tall larder units

2150/2300mm 68

Larder Units - 1970/2120mm



2018

Larder Unit
5 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LU50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door | Yes | £562 | £727 | £742 |
| LU50MP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, MP | Yes | n/a | £ 760 | £776 |
| LU60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door | Yes | £589 | £757 | £772 |
| LU60MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, MP | Yes | n/a | £784 | £799 |



2018

Larder Unit
3 Panel Combination Door
5 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LU50F | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door | Yes | n/a | £811 | £839 |
| LU50FMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, MP | Yes | n/a | £869 | £899 |
| LU60F | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door | Yes | n/a | £845 | £875 |
| LU60FMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, MP | Yes | n/a | £896 | £928 |



1250

770

Larder Unit
5 Shelves
2 Doors

Right hand shown





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUD30HL | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £580 | £1,145 | £846 |
| LUD40HL | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £659 | £1,245 | £921 |
| LUD50HL | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £716 | £1,318 | £970 |
| LUD60HL | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £758 | £1,405 | £1,034 |

OCTOBER 2021



Larder Unit
5 Shelves
2 Doors

Right hand shown

| | |
|--|--|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
|  | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUD30S | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £580 | £1,145 | £846 |
| LUD40S | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £659 | £1,245 | £921 |
| LUD50S | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £716 | £1,318 | £970 |
| LUD60S | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £758 | £1,405 | £1,034 |



Larder Unit
4 Shelves
1 Door
2 Drawers

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUDR50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,058 | £1,698 | £1,356 |
| LUDR60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,098 | £1,308 | £1,344 |

Larder Units - 1970/2120mm



Larder Unit
Space Tower
2 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUST50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower | Yes | £1,509 | £1,674 | £1,689 |
| LUST50MP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,793 | £1,723 |
| LUST60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower | Yes | £1,560 | £1,814 | £1,743 |
| LUST60MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,842 | £1,770 |



Larder Unit
Space Tower
3 Panel Combination Door
2 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUST50F | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower | Yes | n/a | £1,726 | £1,786 |
| LUST50FMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,759 | £1,821 |
| LUST60F | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower | Yes | n/a | £1,801 | £1,864 |
| LUST60FMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Space Tower, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,835 | £1,899 |



Larder Unit
**Pull Out
 Combination Door
 1 Door**

Right hand shown

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
|  | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUPO30C | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Chrome | £1,089 | £1,245 | £1,261 |
| LUPO30MPC | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,275 | £1,291 |
| LUPO30A | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Anthracite | £1,075 | £1,231 | £1,247 |
| LUPO30MPA | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,261 | £1,277 |
| LUPO40C | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Chrome | £1,125 | £1,287 | £1,302 |
| LUPO40MPC | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,312 | £1,328 |
| LUPO40A | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Anthracite | £1,151 | £1,313 | £1,328 |
| LUPO40MPA | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,338 | £1,354 |



Larder Unit
**Pull Out
 3 Panel Combination Door
 1 Door**

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUPO30AF | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,294 | £1,339 |
| LUPO30AFMP | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,342 | £1,389 |
| LUPO30CF | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,203 | £1,245 |
| LUPO30CFMP | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,251 | £1,295 |
| LUPO40AF | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,379 | £1,427 |
| LUPO40AFMP | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,427 | £1,477 |
| LUPO40CF | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull Out | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,355 | £1,402 |
| LUPO40CFMP | 400 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Pull out MP | No | Anthracite | n/a | £1,403 | £1,452 |

OCTOBER 2021

Larder Units - 1970/2120mm



Larder Unit
Tandem Larder

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUT50C | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Chrome | £1,489 | £1,654 | £1,669 |
| LUT50MPC | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,687 | £1,703 |
| LUT60C | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Chrome | £1,589 | £1,756 | £1,772 |
| LUT60MPC | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,783 | £1,799 |
| LUT50A | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Anthracite | £1,469 | £1,634 | £1,649 |
| LUT50MPA | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,667 | £1,683 |
| LUT60A | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Anthracite | £1,539 | £1,707 | £1,722 |
| LUT60MPA | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,734 | £1,749 |




Larder Unit
**Tandem Larder
3 Panel Combination Door**

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUT50AF | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,686 | £1,745 |
| LUT50AFMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,734 | £1,795 |
| LUT60AF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,762 | £1,824 |
| LUT60AFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,811 | £1,874 |
| LUT50CF | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,667 | £1,725 |
| LUT50CFMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,715 | £1,775 |
| LUT60CF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,743 | £1,804 |
| LUT60CFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,791 | £1,854 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Larder Unit
**Convoy
 Combination Door
 1 Door**

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUC60L | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy | No | Chrome/Glass | £1,905 | £2,072 | £2,088 |
| LUC60R | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy | No | Chrome/Glass | £1,905 | £2,072 | £2,088 |
| LUC60MPL | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,100 | £2,115 |
| LUC60MPR | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,100 | £2,115 |



Larder Unit
**Convoy
 3 Panel Combination Door
 1 Door**

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUC60LF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,109 | £2,183 |
| LUC60RF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,109 | £2,183 |
| LUC60LFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,135 | £2,210 |
| LUC60RFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £2,135 | £2,210 |

Larder Units - 1970/2120mm



Larder Unit
Convoy Centro
Combination Door
1 Door



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUC30 | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy pull out | No | Chrome/Glass | £1,453 | £1,609 | £1,625 |
| LUC30MP | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy pull out MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £1,640 | £1,655 |



Larder Unit
Convoy Centro
3 Panel Combination Door
1 Door



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------------|------|--------|--------|
| LUC30F | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy pull out | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £1,662 | £1,720 |
| LUC30FMP | 300 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 1x Door, Convoy pull out MP | No | Chrome/Glass | n/a | £1,691 | £1,750 |




Larder Unit
Utility
2 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LUU50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility | Yes | £562 | £727 | £742 |
| LUU50MP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility, MP | Yes | n/a | £760 | £776 |
| LUU60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility | Yes | £589 | £757 | £772 |
| LUU60MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility, MP | Yes | n/a | £784 | £799 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Larder Unit
3 Panel Combination Door
Utility
2 Shelves
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LUU50F | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 3 Panel Combination Door, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility | Yes | n/a | £809 | £837 |
| LUU50FMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 3 Panel Combination Door, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP | Yes | n/a | £842 | £871 |
| LUU60F | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 3 Panel Combination Door, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility | Yes | n/a | £838 | £867 |
| LUU60FMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, 3 Panel Combination Door, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP | Yes | n/a | £864 | £894 |



Larder Unit
Laundry
1 Shelf
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LUL50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry | Yes | £562 | £727 | £742 |
| LUL50MP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry, MP | Yes | n/a | £760 | £776 |
| LUL60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry | Yes | £589 | £757 | £772 |
| LUL60MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry, MP | Yes | n/a | £784 | £799 |



Larder Unit
3 Panel Combination Door
Laundry
1 Shelf
1 Door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| LUL50F | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry | Yes | n/a | £811 | £839 |
| LUL50FMP | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry, MP | Yes | n/a | £869 | £899 |
| LUL60F | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry | Yes | n/a | £845 | £875 |
| LUL60FMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Laundry, MP | Yes | n/a | £896 | £928 |

Tall Larder Units - 2150/2300mm



Tall Larder Unit
7 Shelves
2 Doors

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TLUD30HL | 300 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £655 | £1,230 | £930 |
| TLUD40HL | 400 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £705 | £1,298 | £975 |
| TLUD50HL | 500 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £775 | £1,384 | £1,036 |
| TLUD60HL | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine) | Yes | £828 | £1,497 | £1,126 |



Tall Larder Unit
5 Shelves
2 Doors
Includes 1425mm door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TLUL60F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine), includes 1425mm door | Yes | £843 | £953 | £986 |
| TLUL60FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (HiLine), includes 1425mm door | Yes | n/a | £968 | £1,002 |



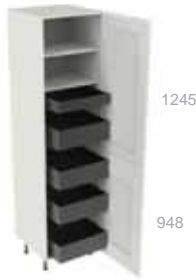
Tall Larder Unit
7 Shelves
2 Doors

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TLUD30S | 300 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £655 | £1,230 | £930 |
| TLUD40S | 400 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £705 | £1,298 | £975 |
| TLUD50S | 500 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £775 | £1,384 | £1,036 |
| TLUD60S | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door (Studio) | Yes | £828 | £1,497 | £1,126 |



Tall Larder Units - 2150/2300mm



Tall Larder Unit
Space Tower
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors
 1 Deep Drawer Boxes
 4 Shallow Drawer Boxes

Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLUST60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door, Space Tower | Yes | £1,757 | £1,886 | £1,917 |
| TLUST60MP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door, Space Tower MP | Yes | n/a | £1,899 | £1,929 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately | |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



Tall Larder Unit
Space Tower
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors
 1 Deep Drawer Boxes
 4 Shallow Drawer Boxes
 Includes 1425mm door

Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLUST60F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door, Space Tower, includes 1425mm door | Yes | £1,616 | £1,891 | £1,957 |
| TLUST60FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 2x Door, Space Tower MP, includes 1425mm door | Yes | n/a | £1,906 | £1,973 |



Tall Larder Unit
Utility Unit
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors

Right hand shown

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TLUU60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility | Yes | £786 | £916 | £946 |
| TLUU60MPL | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP | Yes | n/a | £928 | £959 |



OCTOBER 2021

Tall Larder Units - 2150/2300mm



Tall Larder Unit
Utility Unit with Feature Door
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors
 Includes 1425mm door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TLUU60F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility, includes 1425mm door | Yes | £814 | £953 | £986 |
| TLUU60FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP, includes 1425mm door | Yes | n/a | £967 | £1,001 |



Tall Larder Unit
Laundry
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TLUL60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility, Laundry | Yes | £786 | £916 | £946 |
| TLUL60MP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP, Laundry | Yes | n/a | £928 | £959 |




Tall Larder Unit
Laundry with Feature Door
 2 Shelves
 2 Doors
 Includes 1425mm door

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TLUL60F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility, Laundry, includes 1425mm door | Yes | £843 | £953 | £986 |
| TLUL60FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Shelved, 1x Door, Utility MP, Laundry, includes 1425mm door | Yes | n/a | £967 | £1,001 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Tall Larder Unit
Tandem Larder
2 Doors

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLUT60C | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem | Yes | Chrome | £1,786 | £1,915 | £1,946 |
| TLUT60MPC | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £1,928 | £1,958 |
| TLUT60A | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem | Yes | Anthracite | £1,736 | £1,866 | £1,896 |
| TLUT60MPA | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem, MP | Yes | Anthracite | n/a | £1,878 | £1,909 |



Tall Larder Unit
Tandem Larder
2 Doors
Includes 1425mm door

Right hand shown





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLUT60AF | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem, includes 1425mm door | No | Chrome | £1,599 | £1,871 | £1,936 |
| TLUT60AFMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Door, Tandem, MP, includes 1425mm door | No | Chrome | n/a | £1,885 | £1,951 |

Tall Larder Units - 2150/2300mm



Tall Larder Unit
**Convoy Larder with Feature Door
 Pull Out
 2 Doors
 Includes 1425mm door**

Right hand shown

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Finish | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLUC60F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Convoy Larder with Feature Door, 2x Doors, pull out, includes 1425mm door | Yes | Chrome | £1,793 | £2,098 | £2,172 |
| TLUC60FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, Convoy Larder with Feature Door, 2x Doors, pull out, MP, includes 1425mm door | Yes | Chrome | n/a | £2,147 | £2,222 |



Tall Larder Unit
**Feature Door
 2 Drawers
 1 Door
 Includes 1425mm door**

Right hand shown



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LUDR50 | 500 | 1970 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Drawers (Legrabox), includes 1425mm door | Yes | £1,058 | £1,698 | £1,356 |
| LUDR60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Tall Larder Unit, 2x Drawers (Legrabox), includes 1425mm door | Yes | £1,098 | £1,308 | £1,344 |



APPLIANCE TOWER UNITS

Oven tower units - 1970/2120mm

| | |
|---|----|
| Single oven | 76 |
| Single oven, 2 drawer pack | 76 |
| Single oven, 3 drawer pack | 76 |
| Single oven and warming drawer | 77 |
| Single oven and warming drawer with 1 drawer | 77 |
| Compact oven and microwave | 77 |
| Single and microwave oven with 1 drawer | 78 |
| Single oven and warming drawer with 1 door | 78 |
| Single oven compact appliance with warming drawer | 78 |
| Single oven and warming drawer with 1 drawer | 78 |
| 2 Single ovens | 79 |

Double oven tower units - 1970/2120mm

| | |
|--|----|
| Double oven | 79 |
| Double oven, 1 drawer | 79 |
| Double oven and warming drawer, 1 drawer | 79 |

Tall oven tower units - 2150/2300mm

| | |
|---|----|
| Single oven | 80 |
| Single oven, 2 drawer pack | 80 |
| Single oven, 3 drawer pack | 80 |
| Single oven and warming drawer | 81 |
| Compact oven and microwave | 81 |
| Single and microwave oven with 1 drawer | 82 |
| 2 Single tall ovens with 1 drawer | 82 |
| Double oven | 82 |
| Double oven, 1 drawer | 83 |
| Double oven and warming drawer, 1 drawer | 83 |
| Single oven compact appliance with warming drawer | 83 |

Studio oven tower units - 1250mm

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Studio single oven | 84 |
| Studio single oven and warming drawer | 84 |
| Studio compact oven | 84 |
| Studio microwave oven | 85 |
| Studio double oven and 1 drawer | 85 |

Fridge freezer tower - 1970/2120mm

| | |
|---|----|
| Single aperture 50/50 | 86 |
| Single aperture 70/30 | 86 |
| Single aperture 60/40 | 87 |
| Single appliance | 87 |
| Single appliance 3 panel combination door | 87 |

Tall fridge freezer tower - 2150/2300mm

| | |
|---|----|
| Single aperture 70/30 | 88 |
| Single aperture 60/40 | 88 |
| Single aperture 70/30 with feature door | 89 |

Washer Dryer Stacks - 1970/2120mm

| | |
|--|----|
| WM and TD with open section at the top | 90 |
| WM and TD with door at the top | 90 |
| WD and TD with 70/30 door split | 91 |

Tall washer Dryer Stacks - 2150/2300mm

| | |
|--|----|
| WM and TD with open section at the top | 90 |
| WM and TD with door at the top | 90 |
| WD and TD with 50/50 door split | 91 |

Oven Tower Units - 1970/2120mm

Single Oven Towers Units



Oven Tower Single Oven

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTS60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven | Yes | £714 | £909 | £939 |



Oven Tower Single Oven, 2 Drawer Pack

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| OTSD260 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven, 2 Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,073 | £1,304 | £1,340 |



Oven Tower Single Oven, 3 Drawer Pack

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| OTSD360 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven, 3 Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,185 | £1,420 | £1,466 |



Oven Tower
Single Oven and Warming Drawer

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 140 + 600mm Aperture

| | |
|--|--|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| OTSW60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer | Yes | £773 | £990 | £1,030 |



Oven Tower
Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Drawer

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 740mm Aperture (600 + 140mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Ovolo |
|------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|
| OTD2 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Drawer | Yes | £1,101 |



Oven Tower
Compact Oven and Microwave

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 850mm Aperture (or 460 + 390mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTCM60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Compact Oven and Microwave | Yes | £769 | £926 | £966 |

Oven Tower Units - 1970/2120mm

Single Oven Towers Units



Oven Tower
Single and Microwave Oven with 1 Drawer

✓ 460 + 595mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTOMD160 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single and Microwave Oven with 1 Drawer | Yes | £781 | £878 | £909 |



Oven Tower
Single Oven Compact Appliance with Warming Drawer

✓ 1190mm Aperture (600 + 450 + 140mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTSCW1 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Compact with Warming Drawer | Yes | £802 | £907 | £938 |



Oven Tower
Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Door

✓ 740mm Aperture (600 + 140mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTSW141 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Door | Yes | £850 | £960 | £994 |



Oven Tower
Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Drawer

✓ 740mm Aperture (600 + 140mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| OTSW60D | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer with 1 Drawer | Yes | £941 | £1,064 | £1,101 |



Oven Tower 2 Single Ovens

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 600 + 600mm Aperture

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|----------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTOOD160 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, 2 Single Ovens | Yes | £818 | £898 | £938 |

Double Oven Tower Units



Oven Tower Double Oven

- ✓ 900mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTD60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Double Oven | Yes | £689 | £861 | £892 |



Oven Tower Double Oven, 1 Drawer

- ✓ 900mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| OTDD160 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Double Oven, 1 Drawer | Yes | £839 | £1,012 | £1,043 |



Oven Tower Double Oven and Warming Drawer, 1 Drawer

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 900 + 140mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OTDWD160 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Oven Tower, Double Oven and Warming Drawer, 1 Drawer | Yes | £781 | £878 | £909 |

OCTOBER 2021

Tall Oven Tower Units - 2150/2300mm

Tall Single Oven Towers Units



Tall Oven Tower
Single Oven

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TOTS60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Single Oven | Yes | £756 | £963 | £994 |



Tall Oven Tower
Single Oven, 2 Drawer Pack

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TOTSD260 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Single Oven, 2 Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,115 | £1,358 | £1,394 |



Tall Oven Tower
Single Oven, 3 Drawer Pack

✓ 595 - 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)





| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TOTSD360 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Single Oven, 3 Drawer Pack | Yes | £1,227 | £1,475 | £1,521 |



Tall Oven Tower
Single Oven and Warming Drawer

- ✓ 600 + 140mm Aperture
- ✓ Oven filler included

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
|  | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
|  | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TOTSW60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer | Yes | £815 | £1,044 | £1,085 |



Tall Oven Tower
Compact Oven and Microwave

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 460 + 390mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TOTCM60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Compact Oven and Microwave | Yes | £811 | £980 | £1,020 |

Tall Oven Tower Units - 2150/2300mm

Tall Single Oven Towers Units



Tall Oven Tower
Single and Microwave Oven with 1 Drawer

✓ 460 + 600mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TOTOMD160 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Single and Microwave Oven with 1 Drawer | Yes | £823 | £933 | £963 |



Tall Oven Tower
2 Single Tall Ovens with 1 Drawer

✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
✓ 600 + 600mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TOTOOD160 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, 2 Single Ovens with 1 Drawer | Yes | £881 | £963 | £1,003 |

Double - Tall Oven Tower Units



Tall Oven Tower
Double Oven

✓ 900mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TOTD60 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Double Oven | Yes | £731 | £916 | £947 |



Tall Oven Tower
Double Oven, 1 Drawer

✓ 900mm Aperture

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of Legrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TOTDD160 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Double Oven, 1 Drawer | Yes | £881 | £1,067 | £1,097 |



Tall Oven Tower
Double Oven and Warming Drawer, 1 Drawer

✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
✓ 900 + 140mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TOTDWD160 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Double Oven, 1 Drawer | Yes | £897 | £991 | £1,031 |



Tall Oven Tower
Single Oven Compact Appliance & Warming Drawer

✓ 1200mm Aperture (600 + 460 + 140mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TOTSCW1 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Oven Tower, Compact Appliance & Warming Drawer | Yes | £852 | £964 | £997 |

Studio Oven Tower Units - 1250mm



Studio Oven Tower Single Oven

✓ 600mm Aperture (or 140 + 460mm)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SOTS60 | 600 | 1250 | 560 | Studio Oven Tower, Single Oven | Yes | £602 | £674 | £699 |



Studio Oven Tower Single Oven and Warming Drawer

✓ 600 + 140mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SOTSW60 | 600 | 1250 | 560 | Studio Oven Tower, Single Oven and Warming Drawer | Yes | £572 | £642 | £667 |



Studio Oven Tower Compact Oven

✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
✓ 460mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SOTOC60 | 600 | 1250 | 560 | Studio Oven Tower, Compact Oven | Yes | £592 | £683 | £707 |



Studio Micro Tower Microwave Oven

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 390mm Aperture

| | |
|--|--|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |
| | All drawers are inclusive of L.egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade |
| | Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SOTCOM60 | 600 | 1250 | 560 | Studio Oven Tower, Microwave Oven | Yes | £617 | £701 | £726 |

Double - Studio Oven Tower Units



Studio Oven Tower Double Oven and 1 Drawer

- ✓ Supplied with filler for fixing
- ✓ 900mm Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| SOTDD160 | 600 | 1250 | 560 | Studio Oven Tower, Double Oven and 1 Drawer | Yes | £658 | £652 | £677 |

Fridge Freezer Tower - 1970/2120mm



Fridge Freezer Tower Single Aperture 50/50

- ✓ Unit comes with no back
- ✓ 1785 Aperture (for 50/50)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FTSA5050 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 50/50 | Yes | £752 | £867 | £897 |
| FTSA5050MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 50/50, MP | Yes | n/a | £723 | £924 |




Fridge Freezer Tower Single Aperture 70/30

- ✓ Unit comes with no back
- ✓ 1785 Aperture (for 70/30)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FTSA7030 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30 | Yes | £717 | £856 | £887 |
| FTSA7030MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30, MP | Yes | n/a | £871 | £902 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Fridge Freezer Tower
Single Aperture 60/40

- ✓ Unit comes with no back
- ✓ 1785 Aperture (for 70/30)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FTSA6040 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 60/40 | Yes | £717 | £856 | £887 |
| FTSA6040MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 60/40, MP | Yes | n/a | £871 | £902 |



Fridge Freezer Tower
Single Appliance

- ✓ Unit comes with no back
- ✓ 1785-1925 Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FTSAFF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Appliance | Yes | £569 | £736 | £752 |
| FTSAFFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Appliance, MP | Yes | n/a | £764 | £779 |



Fridge Freezer Tower
Single Appliance 3 Panel Combination Door

- ✓ Unit comes with no back
- ✓ 1785-1925 Aperture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FTSAFFF | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Appliance, 3 Panel Combination Door | Yes | n/a | £824 | £853 |
| FTSAFFFMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Appliance, 3 Panel Combination Door, MP | Yes | n/a | £876 | £906 |

Tall Fridge Freezer Tower - 2150/2300mm



Tall Fridge Freezer Tower Single Aperture 70/30

✓ 1785 Aperture (for 70/30)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TFTSA7030 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30 | Yes | £763 | £893 | £923 |
| TFTSA7030MP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30, MP | Yes | n/a | 905 | £936 |




Tall Fridge Freezer Tower Single Aperture 60/40

✓ 1785 Aperture (for 60/40)



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TFTSA6040 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 60/40 | Yes | £763 | £893 | £923 |
| TFTSA6040MP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 60/40, MP | Yes | n/a | £905 | £936 |

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Tall Fridge Freezer Tower with Feature Door
Single Aperture 70/30

- ✓ 1785 Aperture
- ✓ 1425 Top Door
- ✓ 768 Bottom Door



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TFTSA7030F | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30 | Yes | £811 | £948 | £982 |
| TFTSA7030FMP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Tall Fridge Freezer Tower, Single Aperture 70/30, MP | Yes | n/a | £963 | £997 |

Washer Dryer Stacks



2120

Washer Dryer Stacks WM & TD with open section at the top

- ✓ Top section is 260mm high
- ✓ Washer/Dryer freestanding stacking kit required from appliance manufacturer

Medium height

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WMU736O | 736 | 1970 | 650 | Medium height WM & TD with open section at the top | No | £268 | £303 | £313 |

Tall height

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWMU736O | 736 | 2150 | 650 | Tall height WM & TD with open section at the top | No | £277 | £313 | £324 |



2120

Washer Dryer Stacks Medium Height WM & TD with door at the top

- ✓ Top section is 260mm high
- ✓ These items are bespoke - extended lead time
- ✓ Washer/Dryer freestanding stacking kit required from appliance manufacture



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WMU736 | 736 | 1970 | 650 | Medium height WM & TD with door at the top | Yes | £359 | £406 | £420 |



2300

Washer Dryer Stacks Tall Height WM & TD with door at the top


- ✓ Top section is 400mm high
- ✓ These items are bespoke - extended lead time
- ✓ Washer/Dryer freestanding stacking kit required from appliance manufacturer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|-------|
| TWMU736 | 736 | 2150 | 650 | Tall height WM & TD with door at the top | Yes | £604 | £682 | £706 |

OCTOBER 2021

Washer Dryer Stacks

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Washer Dryer Stacks Medium Height WD & TD with 70/30 door split

1245

- ✓ 175mm opening section at the top
- ✓ These items are bespoke - extended lead time

768



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| WMUD736 | 736 | 1970 | 650 | Medium Height WD & TD with 70/30 door split | Yes | £1,048 | £1,184 | £1,226 |
| WMUD736MP | 736 | 1970 | 650 | Medium Height WD & TD with 70/30 door split, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,200 | £1,242 |



Washer Dryer Stacks Tall Height WD & TD with 50/50 door split

1245

- ✓ 350mm opening section at the top
- ✓ These items are bespoke - extended lead time

948



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TWMUD736 | 736 | 2150 | 650 | Tall Height WD & TD with 50/50 door split | Yes | £1,111 | £1,256 | £1,300 |
| TWMUD736MP | 736 | 2150 | 650 | Tall Height WD & TD with 50/50 door split, MP | Yes | n/a | £1,271 | £1,316 |



FEATURE UNITS

Bookcase

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Bookcase with cupboard | 94 |
| Tall bookcase with cupboard | 95 |

Feature island ends

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Single island end with drawer | 96 |
| Double island end cupboard | 96 |
| Double island end with drawers | 96 |
| Island end with breakfast bar | 96 |

Feature base open unit

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Base open unit | 97 |
| Painted, base open unit | 97 |
| Painted, base open unit, t&g | 97 |

Feature larders

| | |
|--|----|
| Double larder with 3 panel door | 98 |
| Double larder with drawers | 98 |
| Single larder with drawers | 98 |
| Single larder with drawers with 3 panel door | 99 |
| Tall feature larders | 99 |

Feature pantry unit

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Pantry unit | 100 |
| Small appliance pantry unit | 100 |
| Bi-fold pantry unit | 100 |
| Bi-fold small appliance pantry unit | 100 |

Feature Gin Cabinets

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Gin cabinet | 101 |
| Gin cabinet with 3 panel doors | 101 |
| Tall gin cabinet | 101 |

Dresser unit

| | |
|--|-----|
| Dresser unit with glass shelves | 102 |
| Open dresser unit with feature posts | 102 |
| Painted, open dresser unit with feature posts, t&g | 103 |

Laundry units

| | |
|---|-----|
| Bi-fold pantry laundry hanging unit | 104 |
| Laundry hanging unit | 104 |
| Tall laundry hanging unit, t&g back panel | 104 |

Dressers & Sideboards

| | |
|------------|-----|
| Sideboards | 105 |
| Dresser | 105 |

Book ends

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Base book end | 106 |
| Island book end | 106 |
| Wall book end | 106 |

Rail ends

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Base rail end | 108 |
| Island rail end | 108 |

Mantels

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Over mantel square | 109 |
| Bridging mantel radius | 109 |
| Bridging mantel square | 109 |
| Full mantel square | 110 |
| Facade mantel square | 110 |

Clad on ends

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Base, double island end section | 111 |
| Base, single island end section | 111 |
| Base, single end section | 112 |
| Tower end section | 113 |
| 770 Clad on frontal end | 113 |

Bookcase - 1970/2120mm



Bookcase with Cupboard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BOKC30 | 300 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £669 | £788 | £1,407 |
| BOKC40 | 400 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £708 | £824 | £1,443 |
| BOKC50 | 500 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £733 | £861 | £1,480 |
| BOKC60 | 600 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £773 | £899 | £1,518 |




Bookcase with Cupboard

✓ Painted



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| BOKC30PTO | 300 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,004 | £1,123 | £1,742 |
| BOKC40PTO | 400 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,123 | £1,240 | £1,859 |
| BOKC50PTO | 500 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,230 | £1,358 | £1,977 |
| BOKC60PTO | 600 | 1970 | 300 | Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,351 | £1,477 | £2,096 |

Tall Bookcase - 2150/2300mm

| | |
|--|--|
|  | <i>MP refers to Moulded plinth</i> |
| | <i>Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges</i> |
| | <i>Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately</i> |



Tall Bookcase with Cupboard

950



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TBOKC30 | 300 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £726 | £855 | £1,474 |
| TBOKC40 | 400 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £764 | £888 | £1,507 |
| TBOKC50 | 500 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £800 | £934 | £1,553 |
| TBOKC60 | 600 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard | Yes | £846 | £994 | £1,613 |



Tall Bookcase with Cupboard

✓ Painted

950



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TBOKC30PTO | 300 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,095 | £1,224 | £1,843 |
| TBOKC40PTO | 400 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,223 | £1,347 | £1,966 |
| TBOKC50PTO | 500 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,349 | £1,483 | £2,102 |
| TBOKC60PTO | 600 | 2150 | 300 | Tall Bookcase with Cupboard, Paint to Order | Yes | £1,486 | £1,635 | £2,254 |

Feature Island Ends



Feature
Single Island End with Drawer



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FEND75 | 750 | 875 | 560 | Feature Single Island End with Drawer | No | £2,337 | £2,282 | £2,409 |



Feature
Double Island End Cupboard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FENC115 | 1150 | 875 | 560 | Feature Double Island End Cupboard | No | £2,596 | £2,694 | £2,767 |



Feature
Double Island End with Drawers



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FEND135 | 1350 | 875 | 560 | Feature Double Island End with Drawers | No | £3,162 | £3,019 | £3,108 |



Feature
Island End Breakfast Bar

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FENB75 | 750 | 875 | 560 | Feature Island End Breakfast Bar | No | £1,860 | £1,904 | £2,016 |
| FENB115 | 1150 | 875 | 560 | Feature Island End Breakfast Bar | No | £2,139 | £2,183 | £2,295 |
| FENB 135 | 1350 | 875 | 560 | Feature Island End Breakfast Bar | No | £2,139 | £2,183 | £2,295 |

Feature Island Ends



Feature Base Open Unit

- ✓ Glass Shelf
- ✓ Melamine cabinet
- ✓ Lights fitted as standard

| | |
|--|---|
| | <i>MP refers to Moulded plinth</i> |
| | <i>Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges</i> |
| | <i>Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately</i> |
| | <i>All drawers are inclusive of L_egrabox, Dovetail drawerboxes are available as an upgrade</i> |
| | <i>Please order Dovetail drawer boxes separately</i> |

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|-----|-----|------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| FBOU80 | 800 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit | No | £689 | £833 | £854 |
| FBOU90 | 900 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit | No | £707 | £866 | £886 |
| FBOU100 | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit | No | £733 | £888 | £908 |



Feature Painted Base Open Unit

- ✓ Glass Shelf
- ✓ Melamine cabinet
- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FBOU80PTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, Painted | No | £989 | £1,133 | £1,154 |
| FBOU90PTO | 900 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, Painted | No | £1,046 | £1,204 | £1,225 |
| FBOU100PTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, Painted | No | £1,111 | £1,266 | £1,286 |



Feature Painted Base Open Unit, Tongue & Groove Back

- ✓ Glass Shelf
- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------------|------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FBOU80TGPTO | 800 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, T&G, Painted | No | £1,400 | £1,545 | £1,565 |
| FBOU90TGPTO | 900 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, T&G, Painted | No | £1,457 | £1,616 | £1,636 |
| FBOU100TGPTO | 1000 | 720 | 300 | Feature Base Open Unit, T&G, Painted | No | £1,522 | £1,677 | £1,698 |

OCTOBER 2021

Feature Larder Unit

Medium Height



Feature Double Larder with Drawers with 3 Panel Door

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Dovetail Drawer box as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| FLU100F | 1000 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with 3 Panel Door | Yes | £3,398 | £3,517 |
| FLU100FMP | 1000 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with 3 Panel Door, MP | Yes | £3,496 | £3,618 |
| FLU120F | 1200 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with 3 Panel Door | Yes | £3,517 | £3,640 |
| FLU120FMP | 1200 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with 3 Panel Door, MP | Yes | £3,614 | £3,740 |



Feature Double Larder with Drawers

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Dovetail Drawer box as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FLU100 | 1000 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Double Larder with Drawers | No | £3,212 | £3,541 | £3,572 |
| FLU100MP | 1000 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Double Larder with Drawers, MP | No | n/a | £3,609 | £3,639 |
| FLU120 | 1200 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Double Larder with Drawers | No | £3,326 | £3,661 | £3,692 |
| FLU120MP | 1200 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Double Larder with Drawers, MP | No | n/a | £3,716 | £3,746 |



Feature Single Larder with Drawers

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Dovetail Drawer box as standard

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| FLU60 | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers | Yes | £1,972 | £2,139 | £2,155 |
| FLU60MP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers, MP | Yes | n/a | £2,166 | £2,182 |

Feature Larder Unit

Medium Height



Feature Single Larder with Drawers with 3 Panel Door

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Dovetail Drawer box as standard



MP refers to Moulded plinth

Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges

Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| FLU60F | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers | Yes | £2,034 | £2,105 |
| FLU60FMP | 600 | 1970 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers, MP | Yes | £2,063 | £2,135 |

Tall Height



Feature Tall Feature Larders

- ✓ Two doors doweled together



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TFLU1200 | 1200 | 2150 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers | Yes | £3,508 | £3,965 | £4,104 |
| TFLU1200MP | 1200 | 2150 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers, MP | Yes | n/a | £3,996 | £4,136 |



Feature Tall Feature Larders

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Dovetail Drawer box as standard
- ✓ Two doors doweled together



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TFLU600 | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers | Yes | £2,001 | £2,262 | £2,341 |
| TFLU600MP | 600 | 2150 | 560 | Feature Larder with Drawers, MP | Yes | n/a | £2,277 | £2,356 |

OCTOBER 2021

Pantry Unit - 1220



Feature Pantry Unit

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|------|------|-----|-------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| PAN100 | 1000 | 1220 | 560 | Pantry Unit | No | £967 | £1,211 | £1,231 |



Feature Small Appliance Pantry Unit

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Appliance specification required



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| PANSA100 | 1000 | 1220 | 560 | Small Appliance Pantry Unit | No | £905 | £1,149 | £1,169 |



Feature Bi-Fold Pantry Unit

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Appliance specification required



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|------|------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| PANB120 | 1200 | 1220 | 560 | Bi-Fold Pantry Unit | No | £1,136 | £1,464 | £1,480 |



Feature Bi-Fold Small Appliance Pantry Unit

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| PANBSA120 | 1200 | 1220 | 560 | Bi-Fold Small Appliance Pantry Unit | No | £1,074 | £1,402 | £1,418 |

Feature Gin Cabinets

Medium Height



Feature Gin Cabinet

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Excludes mirror and worktop
- ✓ Must order separate handle for chopping board
- ✓ Dovetail drawers as standard

| | |
|--|---|
| | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|-----------|------|------|-----|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| GIN1000 | 1000 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet | No | £2,837 | £3,166 | £3,197 |
| GIN1000MP | 1000 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet, MP | No | n/a | £3,233 | £3,264 |
| GIN1200 | 1200 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet | No | £2,898 | £3,233 | £3,264 |
| GIN1200MP | 1200 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet, MP | No | n/a | £3,287 | £3,318 |



Feature Gin Cabinet with 3 Panel Doors

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Excludes mirror and worktop
- ✓ Must order separate handle for chopping board
- ✓ Dovetail drawers as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Shaker | Ovalo |
|------------|------|------|-----|------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| GIN100F | 1000 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet with 3 Panel Doors | Yes | £3,199 | £3,311 |
| GIN100FMP | 1000 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet with 3 Panel Doors, MP | Yes | £3,303 | £3,419 |
| GIN1200F | 1200 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet with 3 Panel Doors | Yes | £3,288 | £3,403 |
| GIN1200FMP | 1200 | 1970 | 630 | Gin Cabinet with 3 Panel Doors, MP | Yes | £3,392 | £3,510 |

Tall Height



Feature Tall Gin Cabinet

- ✓ Lights fitted as standard
- ✓ Excludes mirror and worktop
- ✓ Must order separate handle for chopping board
- ✓ Dovetail drawers as standard
- ✓ Two doors dowelled together



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovalo |
|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TGIN1200 | 1200 | 2150 | 630 | Tall Gin Cabinet | Yes | £3,098 | £3,502 | £3,624 |
| TGIN1200MP | 1200 | 2150 | 630 | Tall Gin Cabinet, MP | Yes | n/a | £3,533 | £3,656 |

Dresser Unit - 1220



Dresser Unit with Glass Shelves

✓ Spot light fitted as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| DRE50G | 500 | 1220 | 300 | Dresser Unit with glass shelves | Yes | £604 | £731 | £756 |



Dresser Unit with Glass Shelves

✓ Spot light fitted as standard

✓ Melamine Cabinet

✓ Painted



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DRE50GPTO | 500 | 1220 | 300 | Dresser Unit with glass shelves, Painted | Yes | £913 | £1,029 | £1,065 |




Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts

✓ Melamine cabinet

✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|-------|
| DREO50FPTO | 500 | 1220 | 300 | Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £759 | £790 | £818 |
| DREO60FPTO | 600 | 1220 | 300 | Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £811 | £842 | £871 |

Dresser Unit - 1220

| | |
|--|---|
|  | MP refers to Moulded plinth |
| | Ovalo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges |
| | Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately |



Open Dresser Unit with Tongue and Groove cabinet with Feature Posts

- ✓ T&G internal cabinet finish
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DREO50TGPTO | 600 | 1220 | 300 | Open TG Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £925 | £1,082 | £1,120 |
| DREO60TGPTO | 600 | 1220 | 300 | Open TG Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £974 | £1,140 | £1,180 |



Tall Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts

- ✓ Melamine Cabinet
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| TDREO50 | 500 | 1400 | 300 | Tall Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts | No | £870 | £984 | £1,018 |
| TDREO60 | 600 | 1400 | 300 | Tall Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts | No | £913 | £1,032 | £1,068 |



Tall Open Dresser Unit with Tongue and Groove cabinet with Feature Posts

- ✓ T&G Cabinet
- ✓ Painted

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TDREO50TG | 500 | 1400 | 300 | Tall Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £1,129 | £1,276 | £1,321 |
| TDREO60TG | 600 | 1400 | 300 | Tall Open Dresser Unit with Feature Posts, Painted | No | £1,215 | £1,373 | £1,421 |

OCTOBER 2021

Laundry Units



Bi-Fold Pantry Laundry Hanging Unit



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LU120BO | 736 | 1220 | 560 | Bi-Fold Pantry Laundry Hanging Unit | No | £1,122 | £1,269 | £1,313 |



Laundry Hanging Unit

✓ Unit does not come with doors

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|------|-----|----------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| LU120T&G | 1200 | 1220 | 560 | Laundry Hanging Unit | No | £1,544 | £1,745 | £1,806 |




Tall Laundry Hanging Unit - Tongue and Groove Back Panel

✓ Unit does not come with doors

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|------|------|-----|---------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TLU120T&G | 1200 | 1400 | 560 | Tall Laundry Hanging Unit | No | £1,635 | £1,848 | £1,913 |

Dressers & Sideboards

| | |
|--|--|
|  | <i>MP refers to Moulded plinth</i> |
| | <i>Ovolo and Shaker prices are inclusive of Beading and Notching, exclusive of Butt hinges</i> |
| | <i>Please order Butt/False Butt hinges separately</i> |



Dual Sideboard

- ✓ Multiple plinth versions are available (for shaker and ovolo)
- ✓ Sideboard does not include worksurface
- ✓ Dovetail drawers included as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| SIDE1 | 1825 | 875 | 550 | Dual sideboard with a double door set and a drawer pack | Yes | £1,550 | £1,813 | £1,877 |



Drawerline Sideboard

- ✓ Multiple plinth versions are available
- ✓ Sideboard does not include worksurface
- ✓ Dovetail drawers included as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------|------|-----|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| SIDE2 | 1750 | 875 | 550 | Drawerline sideboard with two drawerlines and a drawer pack | Yes | n/a | £2,847 | £2,947 |



Drawerline Dresser with Tongue & Groove Detailing

- ✓ Multiple plinth versions are available
- ✓ Dresser does not include worksurface
- ✓ Dovetail drawers included as standard



| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|------|------|-----|---|------------|------|--------|--------|
| DRESSER1 | 2800 | 2365 | 600 | Dresser with three drawerlines and tongue & groove dressers above | No | n/a | £4,465 | £4,621 |

Book End



Base Book End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| BOE604 | 584 | 875 | 100 | Base Book End | No | £458 | £483 | £483 |



Island Book End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| IOE908 | 908 | 875 | 100 | Island Book End | No | £650 | £687 | £687 |



Wall Book End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| WOE324 | 324 | 770 | 100 | Wall Book End | No | £420 | £445 | £445 |





Rail Ends



Feature
Base Rail End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| ROE584 | 584 | 875 | 100 | Base Rail End | No | £443 | £468 | £468 |



Feature
Island Rail End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| ROE908 | 908 | 875 | 100 | Island Rail End | No | £493 | £518 | £518 |



Mantels



Over Mantel Square

• Dimension excluding cornice

| Code | External W• | Internal W | H | D• | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|--------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| OMS1000 | 1250 | 1000 | 415 | 165 | Over Mantel Square | No | £583 | £725 | £725 |
| OMS1200 | 1450 | 1200 | 415 | 165 | Over Mantel Square | No | £583 | £725 | £725 |
| OMS1400 | 1650 | 1400 | 415 | 165 | Over Mantel Square | No | £583 | £725 | £725 |
| OMS1600 | 1850 | 1600 | 415 | 165 | Over Mantel Square | No | £583 | £725 | £725 |



Bridging Mantel Radius*

* granite not included, sold separately

- Dimension excluding cornice
- Components would be delivered separately, modifications to panels and cornice to be made on site

| Code | External W• | Internal W | H | D• | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-------------|------------|------|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BMR1200 | 2148 | 1200 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Radius* | No | n/a | £2,354 | £2,384 |
| BMR1600 | 2548 | 1600 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Radius* | No | n/a | £2,410 | £2,441 |
| BMR2000 | 2948 | 2000 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Radius* | No | n/a | £2,466 | £2,497 |
| BMR2400 | 3348 | 2400 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Radius* | No | n/a | £2,522 | £2,553 |



Bridging Mantel Square*

* granite not included, sold separately

- Dimension excluding cornice
- Components would be delivered separately, modifications to panels and cornice to be made on site

| Code | External W• | Internal W | H | D• | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-------------|------------|------|-----|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| BMS1200 | 2136 | 1200 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Square* | No | n/a | £1,493 | £1,524 |
| BMS1600 | 2536 | 1600 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Square* | No | n/a | £1,416 | £1,447 |
| BMS2000 | 2936 | 2000 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Square* | No | n/a | £1,605 | £1,636 |
| BMS2400 | 3336 | 2400 | 1089 | 370 | Bridging Mantel Square* | No | n/a | £1,661 | £1,692 |

Mantels



Full Mantel Square

- ✓ Semi ridged unit
- 596mm total depth including cornice

| Code | External W• | Internal W | H | D • | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|-------------|------------|------|-----|--------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| FMS1400 | 2036 | 1400 | 1445 | 300 | Full Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,965 | £3,006 |
| FMS1600 | 2236 | 1600 | 1445 | 300 | Full Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,965 | £3,006 |
| FMS1800 | 2436 | 1800 | 1445 | 300 | Full Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,965 | £3,006 |



Facade Mantel Square

- Dimension excluding cornice

| Code | External W• | Internal W | H | D • | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-------------|------------|------|-----|----------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| FAMS1400 | 2036 | 1400 | 1445 | 200 | Facade Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,015 | £2,056 |
| FAMS1600 | 2236 | 1600 | 1445 | 200 | Facade Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,015 | £2,056 |
| FAMS1800 | 2436 | 1800 | 1445 | 200 | Facade Mantel Square | No | n/a | 2,099 | £2,032 |

Base Clad on Ends



Double Island End Section

• 25mm scribe to be made on site

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---|------|-----|----|-----------------------------|------------|------|--------|--------|
| 1350 Double Island End Section (2x600mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| IES1350 | 1350 | 900 | 75 | Recessed Plinth | No | £935 | £1,163 | £1,194 |
| IES1350MP | 1350 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Classic | No | n/a | £1,172 | £1,203 |
| IES1350MPC | 1350 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Contemporary | No | n/a | £1,172 | £1,203 |
| 1150 Double Island End Section (2x500mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| IES1150 | 1150 | 900 | 75 | Recessed Plinth | No | £858 | £1,089 | £1,120 |
| IES1150MP | 1150 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Classic | No | n/a | £1,098 | £1,129 |
| IES1150MPC | 1150 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Contemporary | No | n/a | £1,098 | £1,129 |
| 1050 Double Island End Section (2x450mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| IES1050 | 1050 | 900 | 75 | Recessed Plinth | No | £837 | £1,054 | £1,084 |
| IES1050MP | 1050 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Classic | No | n/a | £1,063 | £1,093 |
| IES1050MPC | 1050 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Contemporary | No | n/a | £1,063 | £1,093 |



Single Island End Section

• 25mm scribe to be made on site

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---|-----|-----|----|-----------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| 750 Island End Section (1x600mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| IES750 | 750 | 900 | 75 | Recessed Plinth | No | £655 | £776 | £792 |
| IES750MP | 750 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Classic | No | n/a | £975 | £990 |
| IES750MPC | 750 | 900 | 75 | Moulded Plinth Contemporary | No | n/a | £975 | £990 |

OCTOBER 2021

Base Clad on Ends



Single End Section

Note: Must specify handing

• 25mm scribe to be cut on site to suit relevant height required

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|------|--------|-------|
| 675 End Section (1x600mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| ES675 | 675 | 900 | 75 | 675 End Section (1x600mm Frontal) Recessed Plinth | Yes | £645 | £767 | £782 |
| ES675MP | 675 | 900 | 75 | 675 End Section (1x600mm Frontal) Moulded Plinth Classic | Yes | n/a | £776 | £791 |
| ES675MPC | 675 | 900 | 75 | 675 End Section (1x600mm Frontal) Moulded Plinth Contemporary | Yes | n/a | £776 | £791 |



Tower Clad on Ends



Tower End Section

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--|-----|------|----|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 645 Tower End Section (1x495mm Frontal) | | | | | | | | |
| TES645 | 645 | 2120 | 75 | 645 Tower End Section (1x495mm Frontal) Recessed Plinth | No | £1,040 | £1,227 | £1,242 |
| TES645MP | 645 | 2120 | 75 | 645 Tower End Section (1x495mm Frontal) Moulded Plinth Classic | No | n/a | £1,236 | £1,251 |
| TES645MPC | 645 | 2120 | 75 | 645 Tower End Section (1x495mm Frontal) Moulded Plinth Contemporary | No | n/a | £1,236 | £1,251 |

Clad On Frontal Ends



770 Clad On Frontal End

| Code | W | H | D | Description | L/R Handed | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------|------------|------|--------|-------|
| COF300 | 300 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £201 | £301 | £316 |
| COF350 | 350 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £225 | £331 | £347 |
| COF400 | 400 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £225 | £323 | £338 |
| COF450 | 450 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £232 | £333 | £349 |
| COF500 | 500 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £236 | £344 | £360 |
| COF600 | 600 | 770 | 22/24 | 770 Clad On Frontal End | No | £261 | £368 | £383 |

OCTOBER 2021



FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

Cornice options

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Linear | 116 |
| Build up cornice - linear | 116 |
| Radiused | 116 |
| Build up cornice - radiused | 116 |
| Linear cornice - contemporary | 117 |
| Linear cornice - modern | 117 |

Plinth options

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Recessed | 118 |
| Classic | 118 |
| Contemporary | 118 |

Plinth feature blocks

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Classic - 90 degree | 119 |
| Classic - 90 degree radiused | 119 |
| Classic - protector cover MP | 119 |
| Classic - for breakfast pilaster | 119 |
| Contemporary - 90 degree | 120 |
| Contemporary - 90 degree radiused | 120 |
| Contemporary - protector cover MP | 120 |
| Contemporary - for breakfast pilaster | 120 |

Feature end post

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Rectangular | 121 |
| Square | 121 |
| Askew leg | 121 |

Frame section

Corner post

Framed end panels

| | |
|---|-----|
| Wall framed decor end panel | 124 |
| Tall wall framed decor end panel | 124 |
| Dresser framed decor end panel | 124 |
| Base framed decor end panel | 125 |
| Appliance/larder framed decor end panel | 125 |
| Tall appliance framed decor end panel | 125 |

End panels

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| End panels | 126 |
| Tongue and groove end panels | 126 |
| Veneer edging | 126 |
| Oven filler | 126 |

Adjoining cabinet bead

Extra bead profile lengths

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Quarter round | 127 |
| Half pencil and scalloped | 127 |
| Georgian bead | 127 |

Mantel accessories

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Corbel | 128 |
| Corbel back panel | 128 |
| Corbel mantel top panel | 128 |
| Shelf/Island end support | 128 |

Internal accessories

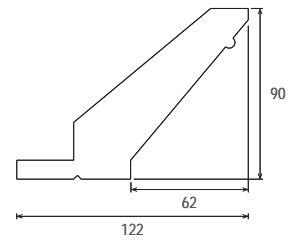
| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Modular shelving unit | 129 |
|-----------------------|-----|

Cornice Options

For Shaker and Ovolo



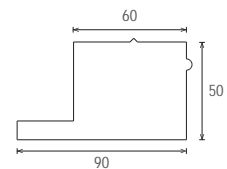
Cornice Linear



| Code | Description | Price |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| S9C30 | Classic Cornice, 3050x90x122mm | £133 |



Build up Cornice Linear

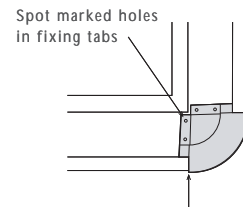


| Code | Description | Price |
|--------|--|-------|
| S9CB30 | Cornice build up section, 3050x90x50mm | £125 |



Cornice Radiused

Only applicable to decor framed end panels



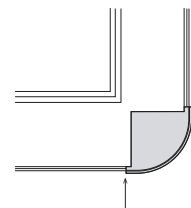
The radius block has a detailed 2mm overhang and rebated face to hide cut edges of adjoining profile.

| Code | Description | Price |
|-------|---|-------|
| S9CCB | Classic Cornice radiused corner block, 88x88x92mm | £120 |



Build up Cornice Radiused

Only applicable to decor framed end panels



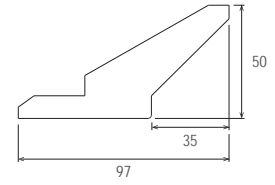
The radius block has a detailed 2mm overhang and rebated face to hide cut edges of adjoining profile.

| Code | Description | Price |
|--------|--|-------|
| S9CCBB | Classic Cornice build up radiused corner block, 29x29x50mm | £60 |



For Slab, Shaker and Ovolo

**Linear Cornice
Contemporary**

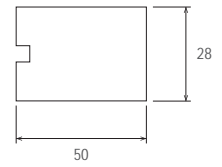


| Code | Description | Price |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| L9C30 | Cornice, 3050x90x122mm | £111 |



For Slab only

**Linear Cornice
Modern**



| Code | Description | Price |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| L9MC30 | Modern Cornice, 3050x50x28mm | £71 |

Plinth Options

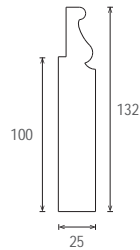
Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Plinth Recessed

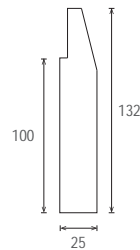
| Code | Description | Price |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------|
| xxPC30 | Recessed Plinth, 3050x150x16mm | £110 |



Moulded Plinth Classic

Do not use in conjunction with slab door

| Code | Description | Price |
|----------|--|-------|
| xxMP30CL | Moulded plinth, 3050x132x24mm, classic style | £118 |



Moulded Plinth Contemporary

Do not use in conjunction with slab door

| Code | Description | Price |
|----------|---|-------|
| xxMP30CT | Moulded plinth, 3050x132x24mm, contemporary style | £118 |

Classic Plinth Feature Blocks

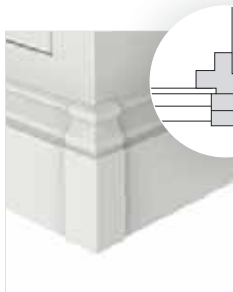
Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Moulded Plinth Classic

• Do not use in conjunction with slab collection



Corner Block 90 Degree

| Code | Description | Price |
|-----------|--|-------|
| xxPCB90CL | 90 Degree Corner Block for Classic Moulded plinth, 56x56x135.5mm (for use with 18mm panel) | £117 |



Corner Block 90 Degree, Radiused

Only applicable to decor framed end panels

Not to be used in conjunction with the slab collection

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------|--|-------|
| xxPCBCL | 90n Degree, Radiused, Corner Block for Classic Moulded plinth, 42x42x134mm | £117 |



Corner Protector Cover For Classic Moulded Plinth

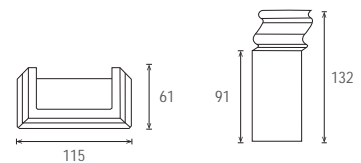
Not to be used in conjunction with the slab collection

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------|--|-------|
| xxPCBCL | Corner Protection Cover for Classic Moulded Plinth | £117 |



Corner Block For Breakfront Pilaster

For use with 75 x 75mm pilaster



| Code | Description | Price |
|----------|--|-------|
| xxSPPPCL | Plinth Block for Breakfront Pilaster, Classic Moulded Plinth | £150 |

OCTOBER 2021

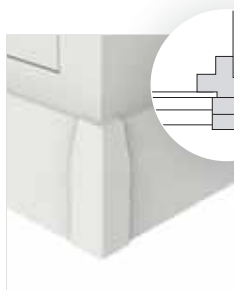
Contemporary Plinth Feature Blocks

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

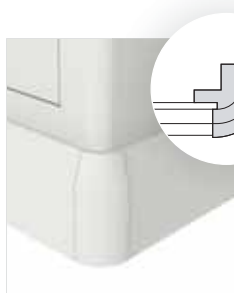


Moulded Plinth
Contemporary



Corner Block
90 Degree

| Code | Description | Price |
|-----------|---|-------|
| xxPCB90CT | 90 Degree Corner Block for Contemporary Moulded plinth, 56x56x135.5mm (for use with 18mm panel) | £117 |



Corner Block
90 Degree, Radiused

Only applicable to decor framed end panels

Not to be used in conjunction with the slab collection

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------|--|-------|
| xxPCBCT | 90 Degree, Radiused, Corner Block for Contemporary Moulded plinth, 42x42x134mm | £117 |



Corner Protector Cover
For Contemporary Moulded Plinth

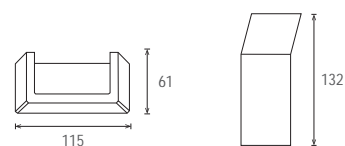
Not to be used in conjunction with the slab collection

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------|---|-------|
| xxPCPCT | Corner Protection Cover for Contemporary Moulded Plinth | £29 |



Corner Block
For Breakfront Pilaster

For use with 75 x 75mm pilaster



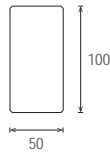
| Code | Description | Price |
|---------|---|-------|
| xxPSPPT | Plinth Block for Breakfront Pilaster, Contemporary Moulded Plinth | £150 |

OCTOBER 2021

Feature End Post

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

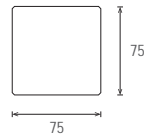
| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Tall Pilaster Rectangular

Finished on three edges only

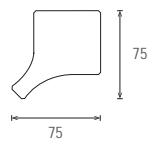
| Code | Description | Price |
|-------------|--|-------|
| xxTSFEP2400 | Tall Rectangular Pilaster, 2400x100x50mm | £145 |



Tall Pilaster Square

Finished on three edges only

| Code | Description | Price |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| xxTFEP2400 | Tall Square Pilaster, 2400x75x75mm | £203 |

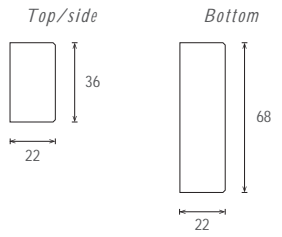


Askew Leg

| Code | Description | Price |
|------------|------------------------|-------|
| xxASKEW890 | Askew Leg, 890x75x75mm | £187 |

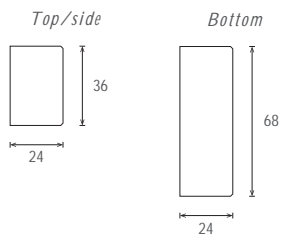
Frame Section

Top, sides and bottom profile



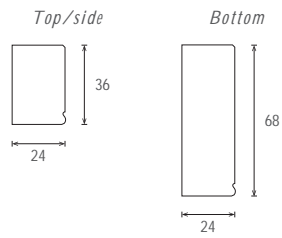
Slab

| Code | W | H | D | Description | Slab |
|-------------|----|------|----|------------------|------|
| L9FP1500/36 | 22 | 1500 | 36 | Top/side section | £52 |
| L9FP1500/68 | 22 | 1500 | 68 | Bottom section | £74 |



Shaker

| Code | W | H | D | Description | Shaker |
|-------------|----|------|----|------------------|--------|
| S9FP1500/36 | 24 | 1500 | 36 | Top/side section | £52 |
| S9FP1500/70 | 24 | 1500 | 68 | Bottom section | £79 |



Ovolo

| Code | W | H | D | Description | Ovolo |
|-------------|----|------|----|------------------|-------|
| O9FP1500/36 | 24 | 1500 | 36 | Top/side section | £60 |
| O9FP1500/70 | 24 | 1500 | 68 | Bottom section | £83 |



OCTOBER 2021

Corner Post

Please note all corner units come with a corner post



Slab

| Code | W | H | D | Description | Slab |
|----------|----|-----|----|---|------|
| L9CP30 | 22 | 770 | 70 | Slab Wall and Base Corner Post (2 part) | £94 |
| L9TWCP30 | 22 | 950 | 70 | Slab Tall Wall Corner Post (2 part) | £114 |

Shaker/Ovolo

| Code | W | H | D | Description | Shaker/Ovolo |
|----------|----|-----|----|---|--------------|
| O9CP30 | 24 | 770 | 70 | Shaker Wall and Base Corner Post (2 part) | £86 |
| O9TWCP30 | 24 | 950 | 70 | Shaker Tall Wall Corner Post (2 part) | £104 |



OCTOBER 2021

Framed End Panels

For Shaker and Ovolo

Scribe area

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Right hand shown

Wall Framed Décor End panel

H770 x D370 x W24mm

Works in conjunction with S9CCB Classic Cornice radiused corner block, 88x88x92mm

Radiused front edge

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| xxFEP770X370L | Wall Framed Décor End panel, Left | £233 |
| xxFEP770X370R | Wall Framed Décor End panel, Right | £233 |



Right hand shown

Tall Wall Framed Décor End panel

H950 x D370 x W24mm

Works in conjunction with S9CCB Classic Cornice radiused corner block, 88x88x92mm

Radiused front edge

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------------|---|-------|
| xxFEP950X370L | Tall Wall Framed Décor End panel, Left | £253 |
| xxFEP950X370R | Tall Wall Framed Décor End panel, Right | £253 |



Right hand shown

Dresser Framed Décor End panel

H1220 x D370 x W24mm

Works in conjunction with S9CCB Classic Cornice radiused corner block, 88x88x92mm

Note: Reversible end panel use for left and right

Radiused front edge

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| xxFEP1220X370 | Dresser Framed Décor End panel | £293 |

Framed End Panels

For Shaker and Ovolo

Scribe area

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Right hand shown

Base Framed Décor End panel

H900 x D650 x W24mm

If using moulded plinth we would recommend you use a radiused corner block – xxPCBCL or xxPCBCT

Radiused front edge

| Code | Description | Price |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| xxFEP900X650L | Base Framed Décor End panel, Left | £390 |
| xxFEP900X650R | Base Framed Décor End panel, Right | £390 |



Right hand shown

Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel

H2140 x D650 x W24mm

If using moulded plinth we would recommend you use a radiused corner block – xxPCBCL or xxPCBCT

Radiused front edge

| Code | Description | Price |
|----------------|--|-------|
| xxFEP2140X650L | Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel, Left | £649 |
| xxFEP2140X650R | Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel, Right | £649 |



Right hand shown

Tall Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel

H2320 x D650 x W24mm

If using moulded plinth we would recommend you use a radiused corner block – xxPCBCL or xxPCBCT

Radiused front edge

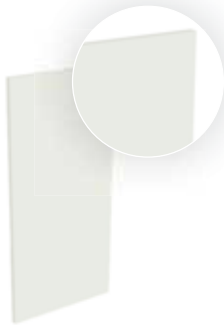
| Code | Description | Price |
|----------------|---|-------|
| xxFEP2320X650L | Tall Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel, Left | £666 |
| xxFEP2320X650R | Tall Appliance/Larder Framed Décor End panel, Right | £666 |

OCTOBER 2021

End Panels

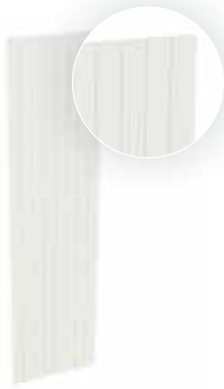
Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | 09 |



End panels

| Code | Description | Price |
|--------------|---|-------|
| xxBEP900/18 | Base End panel, H900 x D650 x W18mm | £148 |
| xxWEP774/18 | Wall End panel, H774 x D370 x W18mm | £106 |
| xxWEP954/18 | Tall Wall End panel, H954 x D370 x W18mm | £118 |
| xxEP1220/18 | Dresser End panel, H1220 x D370 x W18mm | £128 |
| xxEP25 | Tall Tower End panel, H2400 x D650 x W18mm | £262 |
| xxEP2400/900 | Breakfast Bar End panel, H900 x D2400 x W18mm | £387 |



Tongue and Groove End Panels

Flat finish on the reverse

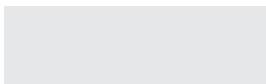
| Code | Description | Price |
|--------------|--|-------|
| xxGP24 | Tall Tower End panel, tongue and groove, H2400 x D650 x W18mm | £304 |
| xxGP2400/900 | Breakfast Bar End panel, tongue and groove, H900 x D2400 x W18mm | £429 |



Veneer Edging

Recommend using in conjunction with our paint touch up kits

| Code | Description | Price |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| xxVE3 | Veneer edging, un-glued, 3m x 32mm | £38 |



Oven Filler

Note: Many appliance towers come with additional filler

| Code | Description | Price |
|-------------|---|-------|
| xxOT115X600 | Drawer front/oven trimmer 115x600mm (slab design) | £67 |

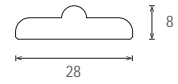
Adjoining Cabinet Bead

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Adjoining cabinet cover bead



| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|---|------|--------|-------|
| xxBCC30 | Adjoining cabinet cover bead, 3050x28x8mm | n/a | £45 | £45 |

Extra Bead Profile Lengths



Quarter Round

1500 x 25 x 12mm



| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|--|------|--------|-------|
| xxQBEAD1500 | Quarter round timber beading for doors, 1500x25x12mm | n/a | £28 | £28 |



Half Pencil & Scalloped

1500 x 25 x 12mm



| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|--|------|--------|-------|
| xxHBEAD1500 | Half pencil & scalloped timber beading, 1500x25x12mm | n/a | £31 | £31 |



Georgian beading

1500 x 21 x 17mm



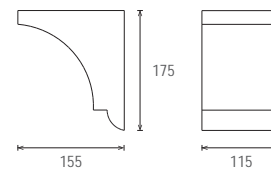
| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| SHGBEAD1500 | Georgian beading 1500x21x17mm | n/a | £40 | £40 |

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of XX for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |



Corbel



| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|-----------------------|------|--------|-------|
| xxCORBEL | Corbel, 175x115x155mm | n/a | £184 | £184 |



Corbel Back Panel

| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| xxCORBP | Corbel back panel, 700x300x24mm | n/a | £227 | £227 |



Mantel Top Panel

| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| xxMTP1800 | Mantel top panel, 1800x250x24mm | n/a | £433 | £433 |



Shelf/Island End Support

| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|--|------|--------|-------|
| xxCLCORBEL | Classic style shelf corbel, 188x168x45mm | n/a | £127 | £127 |

| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------------|---|------|--------|-------|
| xxCTCORBEL | Contemporary style shelf corbel, 192x172x45mm | £118 | £118 | £118 |

Internal Accessories

Modular Shelving Unit



✓ Supplied with melamine back, base and top panels.
 - Please see our cabinet finishes, shown in Davos Oak.

| Code | Description | Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|----------|---|------|--------|-------|
| MSU600MB | Modular Shelving Unit, black, 600 x 360 x 320mm | £240 | £240 | £240 |
| MSU800MB | Modular Shelving Unit, black, 800 x 360 x 320mm | £250 | £250 | £250 |



OCTOBER 2021



Bespoke

BESPOKE

We offer a bespoke service for any* unique sized unit you may require. To order a bespoke unit you will need to complete the form opposite as well as providing a drawing of what you require.

We will sense check your order and provide you with an individual quote. Dependent on the complexity we may provide a technical drawing for you to approve. Once you have signed off your quote, we will progress your order, typically the lead time on a bespoke unit is 8-10 weeks. For more information, please speak to your sales adviser.

Please make a request per unit.



1909

Please download this form by scanning the below QR code



BESPOKE DRAWING FORM

Send to: bespokedrawings@life-kitchens.co.uk

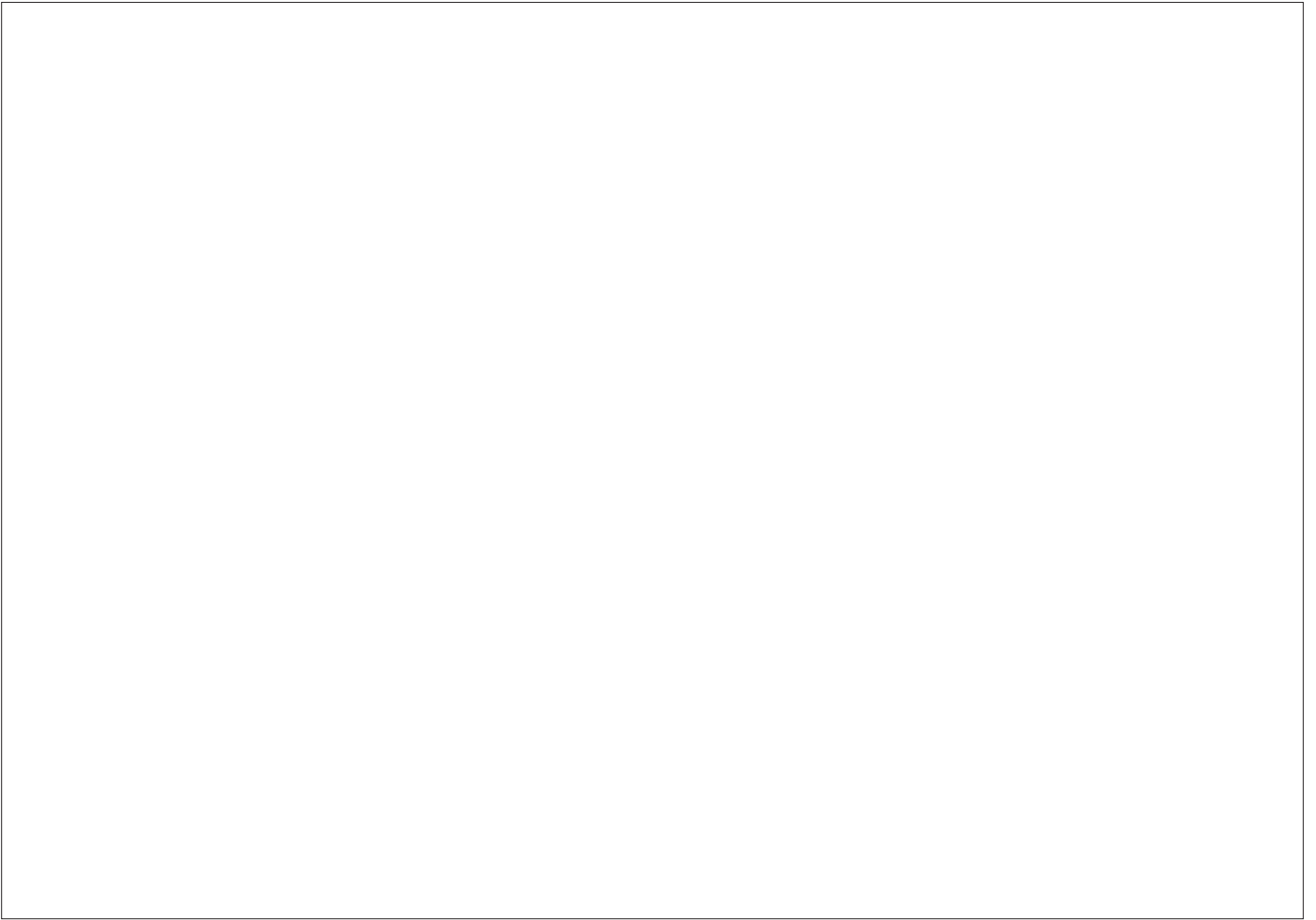
| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Customer Ref: | <input type="text"/> | Sales Channel: | <input type="text"/> |
| EQ Ref: | <input type="text"/> | Requested By: | <input type="text"/> |
| Project Ref: | <input type="text"/> | Date Requested: | <input type="text"/> |

Type of Drawing: (PLEASE SELECT ALL APPLICABLE)

| CABINET <input type="checkbox"/> | FRONTAL <input type="checkbox"/> | ACCESSORY <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|--|---|
| Material: <input type="text"/> | Range: <input type="text" value="v"/> | Range (if applicable): <input type="text" value="v"/> |
| Edging: <input type="text"/> | Colour: <input type="text" value="v"/> | Specify Type: <input type="text"/> |
| Construction: Flat Pack <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Assembled <input type="checkbox"/> Rigid <input type="checkbox"/> | Size: <input type="text"/> | Material: <input type="text"/> |
| Dimensions: <input type="text"/> | Beading: HPS <input type="checkbox"/> QR <input type="checkbox"/> Georgian <input type="checkbox"/> QRL <input type="checkbox"/> | Finish: <input type="text"/> |
| | Notching (LH): <input type="checkbox"/> Notching (RH): <input type="checkbox"/> | Colour: <input type="text" value="v"/> |
| | | Sizes: <input type="text"/> |

Upload your product sketch on the next page...

Product Sketches



4

Accessories

SECTION 4

Handles and hinges

| | |
|--|----|
| Handle and hinges | 4 |
| Chrome handles | 6 |
| Bright nickel handles | 8 |
| Pewter handles | 10 |
| Knurled handles | 12 |
| Antique bronze, aged brass and brushed brass | 18 |
| Black Collection | 22 |

Drawer organisation

| | |
|-----------|----|
| Konfigure | 26 |
| Dovetail | 34 |

Kesseböhmer storage

| | |
|----------------|----|
| Kesseböhmer | 40 |
| Corner storage | 42 |
| Base units | 44 |
| Larder | 46 |
| Tandem larder | 48 |
| Convoy larder | 50 |

Waste management

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Gollinucci | 54 |
| Cabinet width - 450mm | 55 |
| Cabinet width -600mm | 56 |

Worksurfaces



Handles and Hinges

HANDLES AND HINGES



1909 offers a wide range of handle designs and finish options for a variety of key looks. When opting for traditional butt hinges, we recommend pairing the handle with the relevant butt hinge finish for a harmonious design.



An authentic butt hinge upgrade is available, please see the product matrix section. All butt hinges come in pairs. Made from solid brass and available in 4 finishes:



Bright Chrome
BHCH
£30.06
Handles - page 6



Bright Nickel
BHBN
£30.06
Handles - page 8



Pewter
BHPE
£31.15
Handles - page 10



Antique Bronze
BHBR
£31.65
Handles - page 18

FALSE HINGE

These can be used in conjunction with the standard Blum hinge. All false hinges come in pairs.

Pin Design



Bright Chrome
FSBHC BCH
£14.94



Bright Nickel
FSBHC BBN
£14.94



Pewter
FSBHC BPE
£15.71



Antique Bronze
FSBHC BBR
£18.47

Single Leaf



Bright Chrome
FSBHCH
£20.26



Bright Nickel
FSBHBN
£20.26



Pewter
FSBHPE
£21.32



Antique Bronze
FSBHBR
£28.29



OCTOBER 2021

CHROME

Chrome handles are incredibly diverse and lend themselves to both modern and classic designs. These sleek and streamlined handles easily embrace the clean lines of a contemporary surrounding, whereas in a classic setting, the intricate detailing of the more traditional handles create an eye catching high-end look.

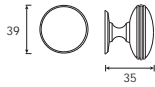


OCTOBER 2021

Knobs



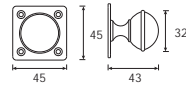
£13.56
Scotton
K875.37.CH



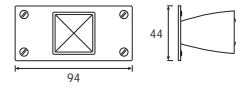
£17.38
Chatsworth
K877.35.CH



£62.38
Wellington
K1075.32.CH



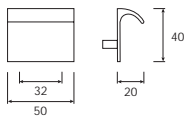
£23.50
Wellington
K879.34.CH



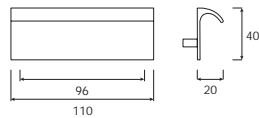
Pull Handles



£48.71
Esrick
H1118.32.CH



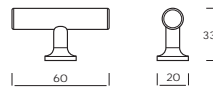
£60.35
Esrick
H1119.96.CH



T-Bar Handles



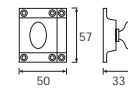
£8.18
Linton
H1120.60.CH



Latch Handle



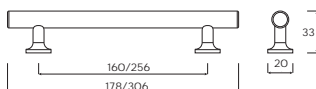
£110.47
Wellington
H1117.50.CH



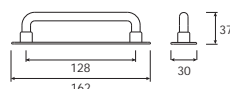
Bar Handles



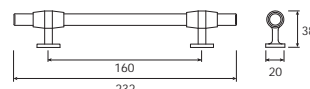
H1120.160.CH - £10.18
H1120.256.CH - £10.91
Linton



£20.24
Linton
H1080.128.CH



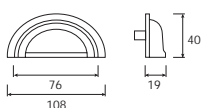
£24.65
Bedford
H883.160.CH



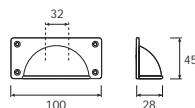
Cup Handles



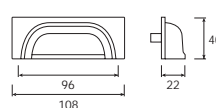
£39.15
Collingwood
H1127.76.CH



£16.32
Wellington
H1079.32.CH



£37.38
Marton
H1116.96.CH



BRIGHT NICKEL



Nickel's distinctive hue sets it apart from other conventional materials. Its warm tint gives it a classy appearance that sits proudly in a high end classic setting.

Nickel's sheen also brings out the elegance of a handles finer details.



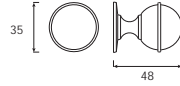
Knobs



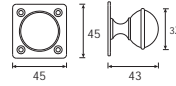
£13.56
Scotton
K874.37.BN



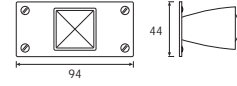
£17.38
Chatsworth
K876.35.BN



£62.38
Wellington
K1075.32.BN



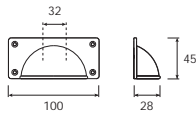
£23.06
Wellington
K878.34.BN



Cup Handles



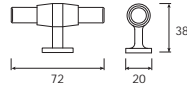
£16.32
Wellington
H1079.32.BN



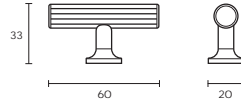
T-Bar Handles



£15.44
Bedford
H884.72.BN



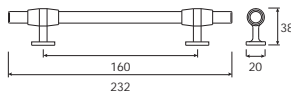
£5.00
Strand
H1143.60.BN



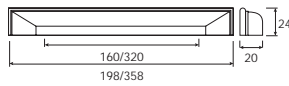
Bar Handles



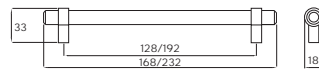
£24.65
Bedford
H882.160.BN



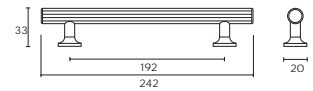
H1122.160.BN - £11.62
H1122.320.BN - £18.00
Fenwick



H503.128.BN - £3.09
H504.192.BN - £3.29
Arlington



£10.24
Strand
H1144.242.BN



SOLID PEWTER

The natural patina on pewter handles embrace the unique features of each handle design. These handles are full of character and sit perfectly in a traditional classic painted kitchen.

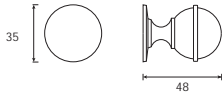


OCTOBER 2021

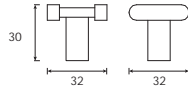
Knobs



£16.00
Chatsworth
K1109.35.PE



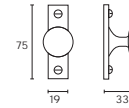
£12.56
Hampshire
K886.30.PE



£12.91
Skelton
K1114.20.PE



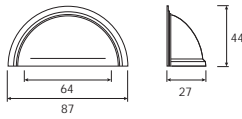
£19.03
Consett
K1116.75.PE



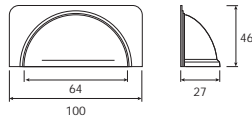
Pull Handles



£16.41
Cromwell
H1111.64.PE



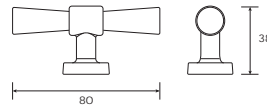
£17.53
Cromwell
H1112.64.PE



T-Bar Handle



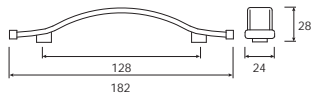
£19.85
Skelton
K1115.80.PE



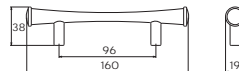
D Handles



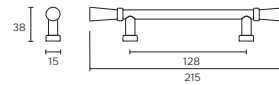
£19.09
Hampshire
H887.128.PE



£22.53
Berwick
H1063.96.PE



£30.26
Skelton
H1142.128.PE



KNURLED



With a unique tactile design, the Knurled collection produces an eye catching industrial look that complements a modern setting. Available in Stainless Steel, Matt Black and Antique Bronze. This range also introduces a unique element of personalisation with our range of backplate options.



Stainless Steel
(SS)



Matt Black
(MB)



Antique Bronze
(BR)



Knob

Stainless Steel



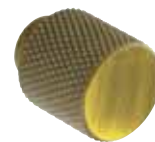
£4.82
K1111.20.SS

Matt Black



£4.82
K1111.20.MB

Antique Bronze



£5.12
K1111.20.AGB

Knob - with circular backplate



£8.41
K1111.20B383.SS



£8.41
K1111.20B383.MB



£9.38
K1111.20B383.AGB

Knob - with offset rectangular backplate



£8.71
K1111.20B384.SS



£8.71
K1111.20B384.MB



£9.79
K1111.20B384.AGB

Knob - with fixed backplate



£3.91
K1117.32.SS

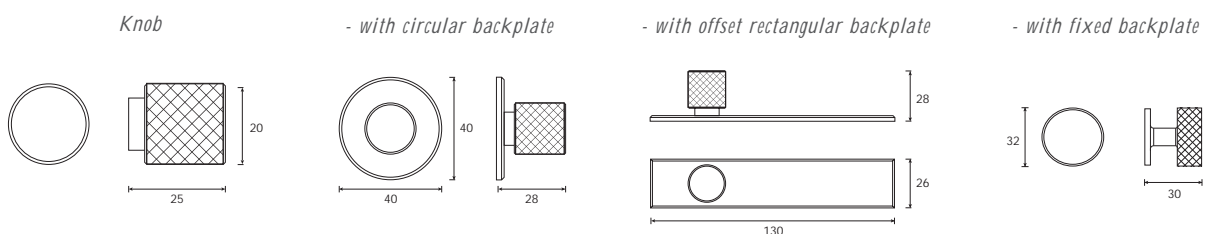


£3.91
K1117.32.MB



£4.71
K1117.32.AGB

OCTOBER 2021



T-Bar

Stainless Steel



£7.76
H1125.35.SS

Matt Black



£7.76
H1125.35.MB

Antique Bronze



£8.29
H1125.35.AGB

T-Bar - with circular backplate



£11.35
H1125.35B383SS



£11.35
H1125.35B383MB



£12.56
H1125.35B383AGB

T-Bar - with rectangular backplate



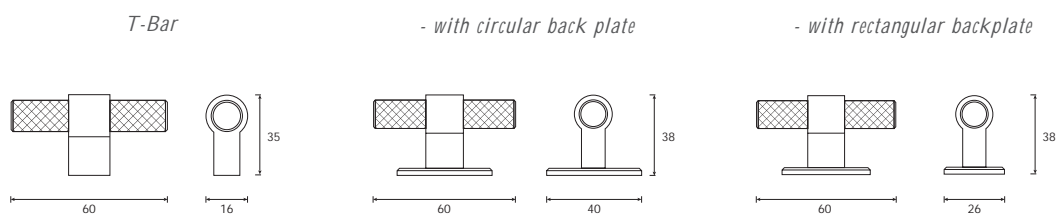
£11.12
H1125.35B385SS



£11.12
H1125.35B385MB



£12.12
H1125.35B385AGB



Bar Handles

Stainless Steel



£14.06
H1126.257.SS

Matt Black



£14.06
H1126.257.MB

Antique Bronze



£16.12
H1126.257.AGB

Bar Handle - with circular backplate



£21.24
H1126.257B383SS



£21.24
H1126.257B383MB



£24.65
H1126.257B383AGB

Bar Handle - with rectangular backplate



£20.79
H1126.257B385SS



£20.79
H1126.257B385MB



£23.79
H1126.257B385AGB

Bar Handle - with bar handle backplate



£19.85
H1126.257B386SS

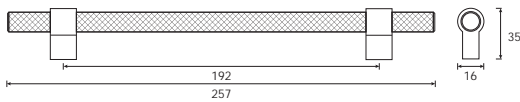


£19.85
H1126.257B386MB

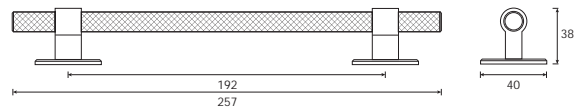


£22.74
H1126.257B386AGB

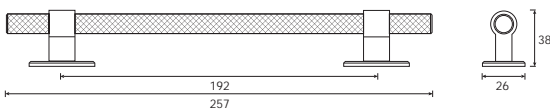
Bar Handle



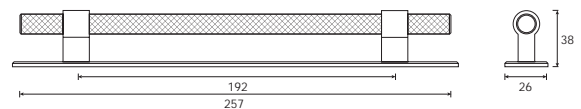
- with circular back plate



- with rectangular back plate



- with bar handle back plate



Appliance Pull Handles

Stainless Steel



£25.29
H1126.448.SS

Matt Black



£25.29
H1126.448.MB

Antique Bronze



£26.65
H1126.448.AGB

Bar Handle - with circular backplate



£36.12
H1126.448B383SS



£36.12
H1126.448B383MB



£39.41
H1126.448B383AGB

Bar Handle - with rectangular backplate



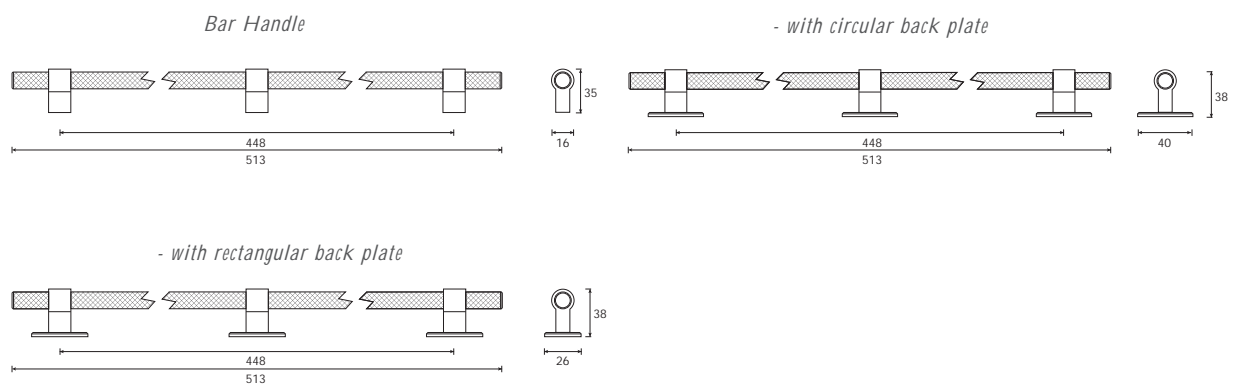
£35.44
H1126.448B385SS



£35.44
H1126.448B385MB



£38.12
H1126.448B385AGB





ANTIQUÉ BRONZE, AGED BRASS & BRUSHED BRASS

Antique bronze handles can add a real sense of character and individuality to a kitchen.

With their warm and rustic finishes, they not only strongly complement a traditional design but also create a stylish statement piece in a more modern setting.

Aged brass metals can capture traditional period styling to any room. Balance the muted warmth of brass with rich toned coloured cabinets to bring drama to a modern setting.

Add a touch of luxury and warmth with our brushed brass handle collection.

These handles complement contemporary style rooms whilst adding a decadent twist.

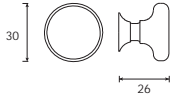


Antique Bronze

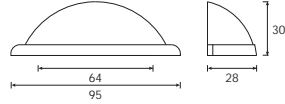
Claremont



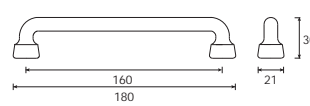
£3.91
Knob Handle
K1106.30.BR



£3.68
Cup Handle
H1105.64.BR



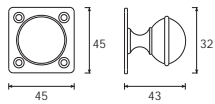
£5.74
Bar Handle
H1103.160.BR



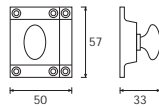
Wellington



£69.94
Knob Handle
K1075.32.BR



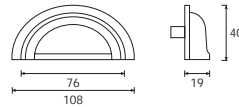
£123.76
Latch Handle
H1117.50.BR



Collingwood



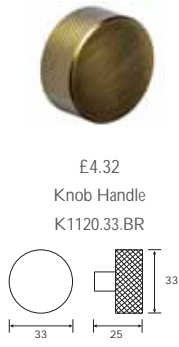
£43.88
Cup Handle
H1127.76.BR



OCTOBER 2021

Antique Bronze

Didsbury



£4.32
Knob Handle
K1120.33.BR



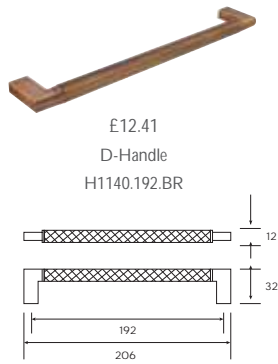
£6.35
Knob Handle
K1120.33490BR



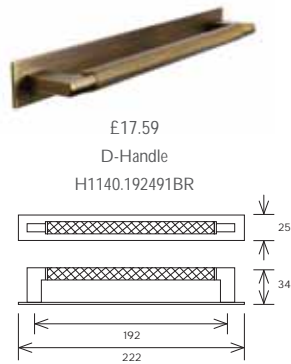
£8.03
T-Bar Handle
H1158.72.BR



£10.15
T-Bar Handle
H1158.72B496BR



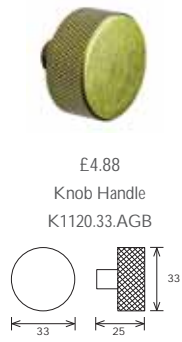
£12.41
D-Handle
H1140.192.BR



£17.59
D-Handle
H1140.192491BR

Aged Brass

Didsbury



£4.88
Knob Handle
K1120.33.AGB



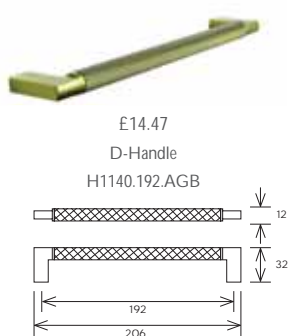
£7.06
Knob Handle
K1120.33490AGB



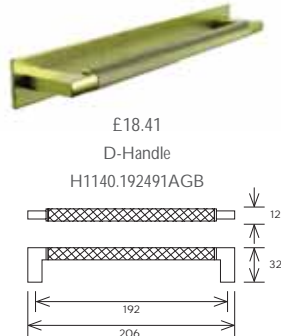
£8.06
T-Bar Handle
H1158.72.AGB



£10.21
T-Bar Handle
H1158.72B496AGB



£14.47
D-Handle
H1140.192.AGB



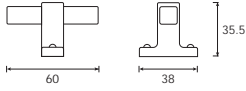
£18.41
D-Handle
H1140.192491AGB

Aged Brass

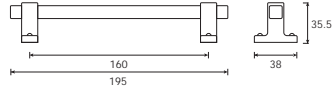
Dartmouth



£9.82
T-Bar Handle
H1123.60.AGB



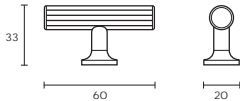
£17.03
Bar Handle
H1128.160.AGB



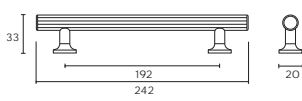
Strand



£5.50
T-Bar Handle
H1143.60.AGB



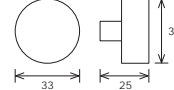
£11.00
Bar Handle
H1144.242.AGB



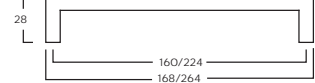
Yard



£4.26
Knob Handle
K1123.33.AGB



D-Handle
H1137.160.AGB - £5.29
H1137.224.AGB - £7.32

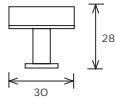


Brushed Brass

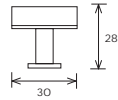
Hampstead



£10.74
Knob Handle
K1126.30.WABHB



£11.94
Knob Handle
K1126.30.BHB



BLACK COLLECTION



Black handles are the growing finish of the moment and their versatility means that they can be styled in both modern and classical rooms. Team black handles with contrasted painted furniture or match to dark coloured finishes to create a seamless look.

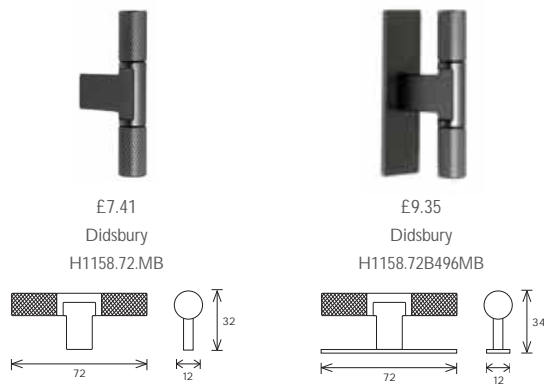


OCTOBER 2021

Knobs



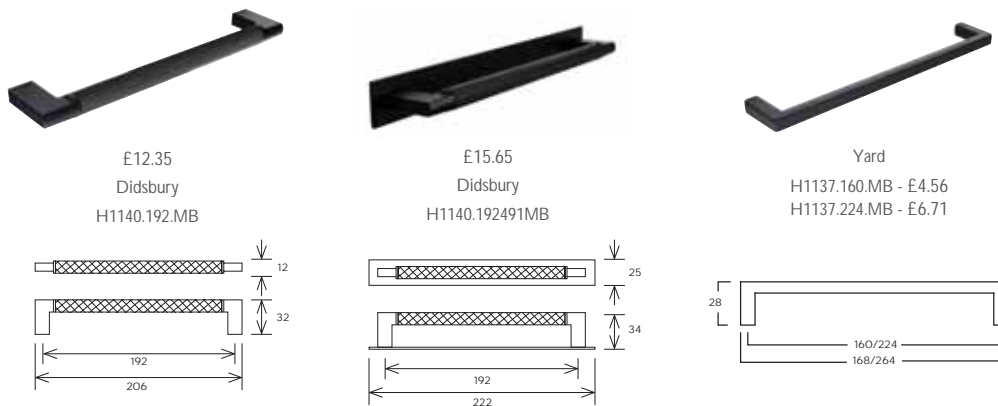
T-Bar Handle



Bar Handle



D-Handle





Drawer Organisation



Oak
*Finish is different to in-frame
dovetail drawerbox.*



KONFIGURE

BY  KESSEBÖHMER

Konfigure by Kesseböhmer is a stunning contemporary, modular and customisable storage system, offering complete versatility and flexibility.

Based around a range of modular products, available as ready-made sets, Konfigure provides tailor made solutions for all uses from cutlery to food storage.

Manufactured in oak, Konfigure offers both practical and attractive storage.

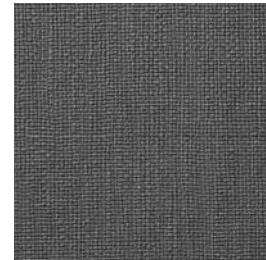


OCTOBER 2021



Drawer liners

Orion Grey, anti-slip drawer liners provide a stunning and cost effective additional accessory to standard drawer bases and complement the modular nature of Konfigure. Offering a great solution to prevent the unwanted sliding of kitchen accessories in drawers, they can also be used as shelf liners to protect glassware and china.



£25.15

DM1500X500AHT
 1500x500mm

*Anthracite heavy texture,
 Non-slip mat, Cut to size*

Plate Holders



For use with 800mm Blum LEGRABOX*
 719 x 422 x 9mm

£129.15
 TPH800LB

For use with 1000mm Blum LEGRABOX*
 919 x 422 x 9mm

£149.53
 TPH1000LB

Set of 4 round timber
 pins for plate holders

£17.53
 TPIN4

**Includes 8 timber pins and 25 anti-slip buffers*

KONFIGURE

BY  KESSEBÖHMER



Konfigure drawer organisation products come as predefined sets. Made up using a selection of the products shown below, each set is especially designed to solve specific solutions and to suit certain drawer types.


Suitable for:

 Shallow Drawer  Deep Drawer




Box 1 
300x105x49mm




Box 2 
211x422x110mm




Box 3 
211x236x110mm



Box 4 
211x236x49mm



Box 5 
211x117.5x90mm





Cutlery Insert 
300x422x49mm



Plate Rack 
340x180x191mm
Adjustable




Multipurpose Insert 
152x422x39mm

** Used in conjunction with the products below*



***Knife Block** 
137x422x45mm




***Cross Divider** 
137x422x37.5mm



***Foil/Film Dispenser** 
137x422x45mm
Oak/aluminum



***Spice Holder** 
137x422x26mm



A **Metal Divider**
For Box 1
95x111x43mm



B **Metal Divider**
For Box 2 & 3
200x99x102mm



C **Metal Divider**
For Box 4
196x213x6mm



Connection Clip
40x13x12mm
Connect and fix in place your individual drawer inserts.

Shallow Internal Drawer Sets



Drawer width - 300mm



£58.00
DS300/SET1

Multipurpose insert
Cross divider



£98.24
DS300/SET2

Multipurpose insert
Knife block



£60.91
DS300/SET3

Multipurpose insert
Spice holder

Drawer width - 400mm



£98.06
DS400/SET1

Cutlery insert



£118.88
DS400/SET2

2x multipurpose insert
Cross divider
Spice holder



£172.00
DS400/SET3

4x Box 1
2x metal divider Box 1

Drawer width - 450mm



£98.06
DS450/SET1

Cutlery insert



£156.21
DS450/SET2

2x multipurpose insert
Knife block
Cross divider



£172.00
DS450/SET3

4x Box 1
2x Metal Divider

OCTOBER 2021

Shallow Internal Drawer Sets

Designed for use with

blum

LEGRABOX

NOT TO BE USED WITH
DOVETAIL DRAWERS

Drawer width - 500mm



£98.06
DS500/SET1
Cutlery insert



£140.91
DS500/SET2
2x multipurpose insert
Cross divider
Foil/Film dispenser



£172.00
DS500/SET3
4x Box 1
2x **A** Metal Divider

Drawer width - 600mm



£98.06
DS600/SET1
Cutlery insert



£196.29
DS600/SET2
Cutlery insert
Multipurpose insert
Knife block



£259.88
DS600/SET3
4x Box 1
Foil/Film dispenser
Multipurpose insert
2x **A** Metal Divider
2x connection clip

Drawer width - 800mm



£275.06
DS800/SET1
Cutlery insert
2x connection clip
4x Box 1
2x metal divider Box 1



£196.29
DS800/SET2
Cutlery insert
Multipurpose insert
Knife block



£237.88
DS800/SET3
4x Box 1
Spice holder
Multipurpose insert
2x **A** Metal Divider
2x connection clip



Drawer width - 900mm



£275.06
DS900/SET1
Cutlery insert
2x connection clip
4x Box 1
2x **A** Metal Divider



£279.21
DS900/SET2
Cutlery insert
Foil/Film dispenser
2x multipurpose insert
Knife block



£237.88
DS900/SET3
4x Box 1
Spice holder
Multipurpose insert
2x **A** Metal Divider

Drawer width - 1000mm



£358.00
DS1000/SET1
Cutlery insert
2x connection clip
4x Box 1
2x **A** Metal Divider
Foil/Film dispenser
1x multipurpose insert



£257.21
DS1000/SET2
Cutlery insert
2x multipurpose insert
Knife Block
Spice Holder



£306.68
DS1000/SET3
Cutlery Insert
Multipurpose Insert
Knife Block
2x Box 4
1x **C** Metal Divider

OCTOBER 2021

Deep Internal Drawer Sets



Drawer width - 500mm



£210.79
DD500/SET1

2x Box 5
Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider



£188.97
DD500/SET2

2x Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider



£153.68
DD500/SET3

Box 2
1x **B** Metal Divider

Drawer width - 600mm



£210.79
DD600/SET1

2x Box 5
Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider



£188.97
DD600/SET2

2x Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider



£153.68
DD600/SET3

Box 2
1x **B** Metal Divider

Drawer width - 800mm



£377.97
DD800/SET1

4x Box 3
2x **B** Metal Divider



£266.68
DD800/SET2

Box 3
2x Box 5
1x **B** Metal Divider
Plate rack



£284.44
DD800/SET3

Box 2
1x **B** Metal Divider



Drawer width - 900mm



£377.97
DD900/SET1
4x Box 3
2x **B** Metal Divider



£266.68
DD900/SET2
Box 3
2x Box 5
1x **B** Metal Divider
Plate Rack



£244.88
DD900/SET3
2x Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider
Plate Rack

Drawer width - 1000mm



£377.97
DD1000/SET1
4x Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider



£322.59
DD1000/SET2
Box 3
2x Box 5
1x **B** Metal Divider
2x Plate rack



£244.88
DD1000/SET3
2x Box 3
1x **B** Metal Divider
Plate rack

OCTOBER 2021



Washed Oak
Finish closely matches Dovetail drawer box

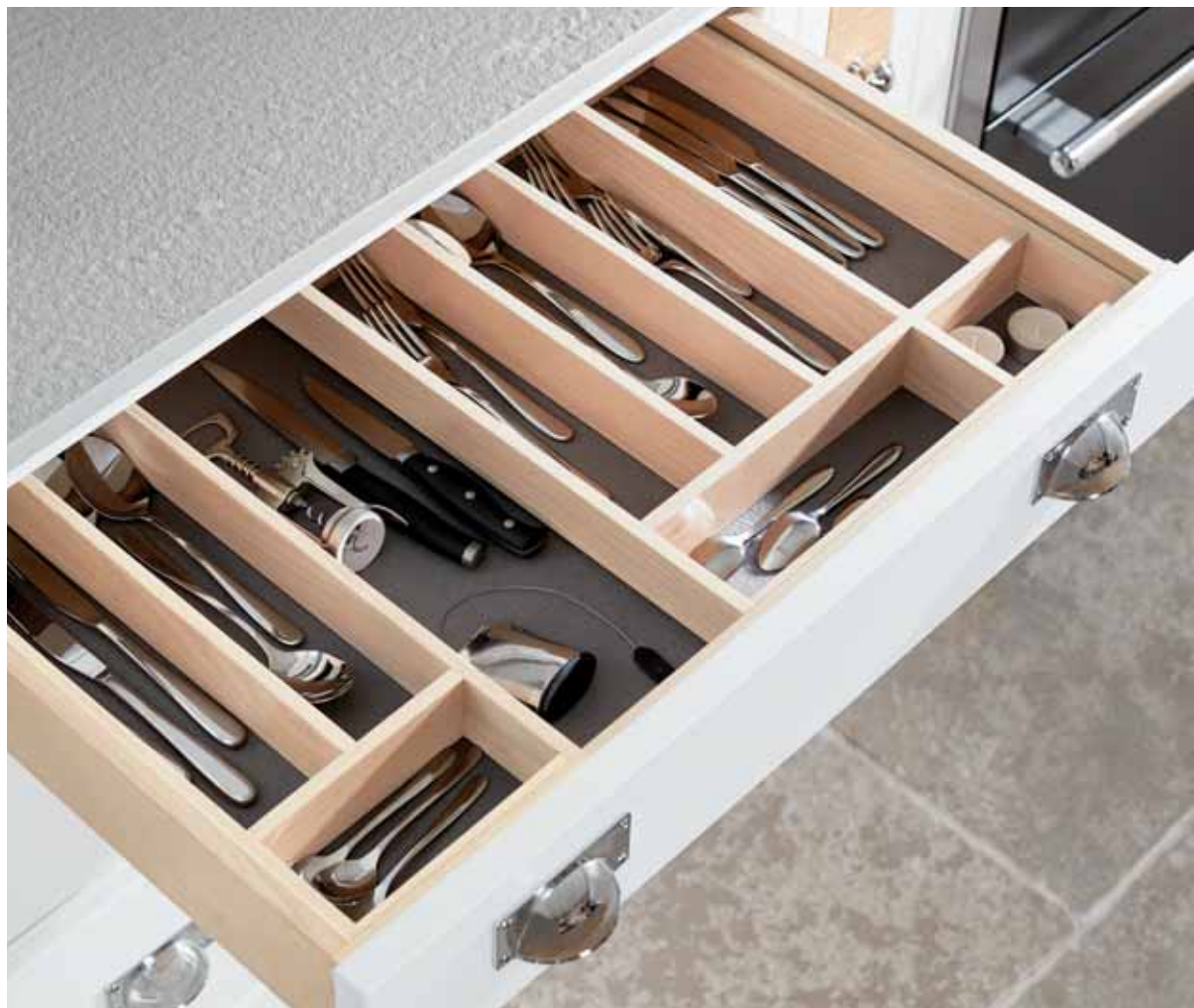
Designed for use with
DOVETAIL
DRAWER BOXES
NOT TO BE USED
WITH LEGRABOX
DRAWERS

DOVETAIL

ACCESSORIES

Manufactured to the highest of standards, our Dovetail drawer boxes are designed to perfectly complement the traditional, painted design of the 1909 collection. With a genuine handcrafted appearance, all drawer boxes come in a Washed Oak finish.

Our Dovetail drawer boxes are supported by a selection of internal accessories including timber plate holders and cutlery inserts to help keep items organised. Include Felt Drawer Liners for a touch of added luxury.



OCTOBER 2021

Timber Plate Holders

Designed for use with
DOVETAIL
DRAWER BOXES
NOT TO BE USED
WITH LEGRABOX
DRAWERS



For use with 800mm Dovetail Drawer box
669 x 405mm
£492.62
PH800/W

For use with 1000mm Dovetail Drawer box
869 x 405mm
£551.00
PH1000/W

**Supplied with pre-drilled base panel with 12 pins to be positioned as required.*

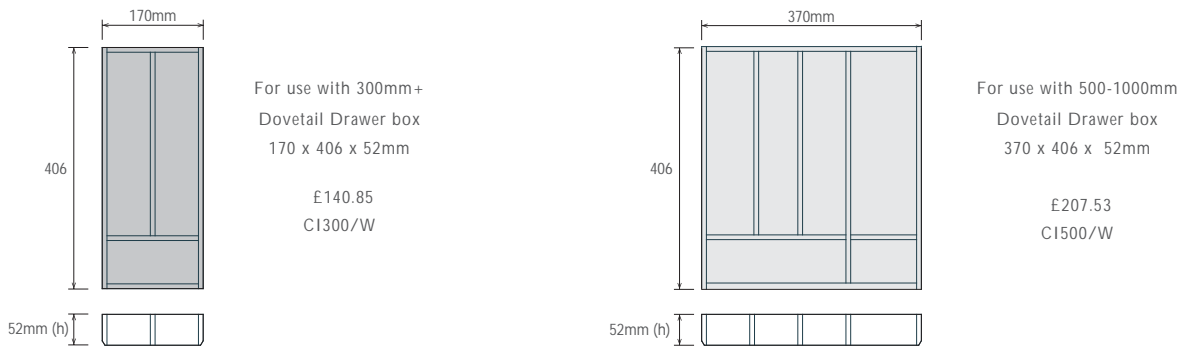


OCTOBER 2021

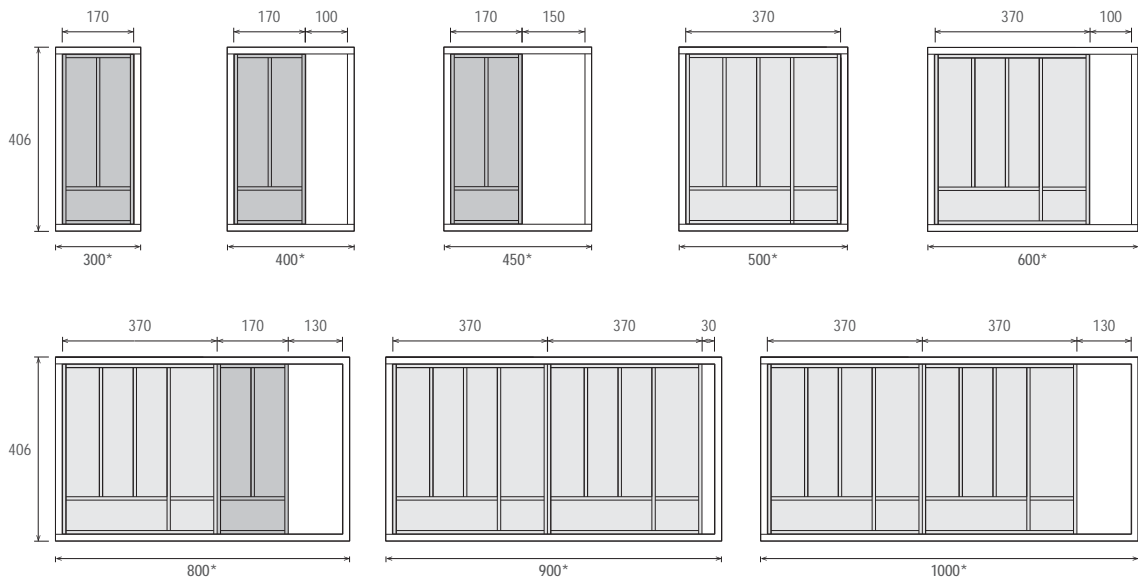
Timber Cutlery Insert

Solid oak timber drawer accessories are available for use in dovetail timber drawers and offer an element of customisation and functionality in drawer storage. Available in washed oak, to suit drawer pack widths from 300mm to 1000mm.

Designed for use with
DOVETAIL
 DRAWER BOXES
 NOT TO BE USED
 WITH LEGRABOX
 DRAWERS



See below how they can be used in the relevant drawer pack width. *These sizes refer to suitable drawer unit width*
 Please note, shading is for illustration purposes, the cutlery insert has a washed oak finish.



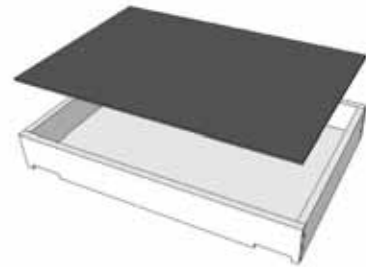
Felt Drawer Liner

Available in a charcoal finish, felt drawer liners fit into multiple drawer pack widths from 300mm to 1000mm and add a touch of quality to drawer internals.

Designed for use with
DOVETAIL
DRAWER BOXES
*NOT TO BE USED
WITH LEGRABOX
DRAWERS*



Utensils not included



Charcoal Finish
Cut on-site to size
1000mm (w) x 398mm (d)

£34.76
IFFDL1000CH



OCTOBER 2021



Kesseböhmer Storage



Kesseböhmer is the world's leading premium storage brand,
making kitchens beautiful on the inside since 1963.

For generations, the name Kesseböhmer has stood for innovation and excellence in storage, backed by a strong heritage of design, functionality and quality. Expertly engineered, Kesseböhmer create products for larder, base, and corner applications, they are designed to help users maximise their space but have easy access.

In keeping with our own values, Kesseböhmer create kitchen storage solutions that are reliable, practical and attractive.



OCTOBER 2021



CORNER STORAGE

Transform the inaccessible spaces in any kitchen design. Our bestselling solutions transform dark, hard to access corners into usable storage.

Once hard-to-reach items are now brought to the fingertips.



OCTOBER 2021



Magic Corner

Left or right handed
Finish: Chrome Arena

Features

No. of trays:
 2 Door trays, 2 internal trays

Height adjustable trays: Yes
 Soft-close: Yes

Load Capacity:
 14kg Door trays, 18kg internal trays

Attached to the back of the door, both trays slide simultaneously for full corner access.



Chrome Arena

LeMans

Left or right handed
Finish: Chrome Arena or Anthracite Style

Features

No. of trays: 2
 Load capacity: 24kg per tray

Height adjustable trays: Yes
 Soft-close: Can be retro-fitted



A consumer favourite, each tray swings out of the cabinet completely and independently.



Chrome Arena



Anthracite Style

BASE UNITS



Base unit pull-outs transform narrow and awkward cupboards into dynamic and functional storage spaces, bringing every inch of space into play.



OCTOBER 2021



Base Pull out

Finish: Chrome Arena or Anthracite Style

Features

Load capacity: 24kg

Soft-close: Yes

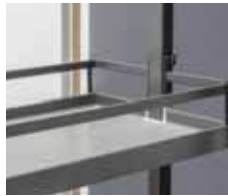
Height adjustable trays: Yes

Soft-open: No

This centre mounted pull-out allows optimal access to narrow base units.



Chrome Arena



Anthracite Style

150mm Base Pull out

Finish: Chrome Arena or Anthracite Style

Features

No. of trays: 2

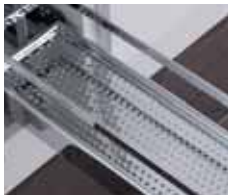
Cabinet Width: 150mm

Load capacity: 12kg

Soft Close: Yes

Height Adjustable: No

Great for use on either side of a sink or oven these solutions transforms narrow spaces.



Chrome Arena



Anthracite Style

Base Pull-out



Tray Pull-out



Towel Pull-out



LARDER



Getting to the things at the back of cupboards can be a real hassle, but larders provide easy access to all stored items.



OCTOBER 2021



Full Height

Larder Pull-out

Unhanded

Finish: Chrome Arena or Anthracite Style

Features

Cabinet width: 300, 400, 500mm

Height adjustable trays: Yes

No. of trays: 5

Soft-close: Yes

Load capacity: 100kg

Soft-open: Can be retro fitted

Opening with a single movement, the entire larder come all the way out to give a great overview of its contents.



Chrome Arena



Anthracite Style

TANDEM LARDER

Inspired by the design of fridges, our Tandem range offers immediate access to items. Unlike shelving, it offers complete transparency, even for wider cupboards.





Full Height

Tandem Larder

Left or right handed

Finish: Chrome Arena or Anthracite Style

Features

No. of trays: 6 Door trays, 6 internal trays

Height adjustable trays:
Yes - Internal shelves only

Load Capacity:
20kg Door trays,
50kg internal trays

Soft-close: Bottom runner
Soft-open: No

The rear trays are automatically drawn forward when the front door is opened.



Chrome Arena



Anthracite Style

CONVOY LARDER



Convoy represents the ultimate in storage luxury.
The very best of Kesseböhmer in one fantastic package,
Convoys provide unparalleled visibility.





Unhanded
Finish: Chrome and Glass

Features

Cabinet width: 300mm

No. of trays: 5

Load capacity: 130kg

Height adjustable trays: Yes

Soft-close: Yes

Soft-open: Yes

Open the door and the entire contents come all the way out in a single movement.



Left or right handed
Finish: Chrome and Glass

Features

Cabinet width: 600mm

No. of trays: 5

Load capacity: 130kg

Height adjustable trays: Yes

Soft-close: Yes

Soft-open: Yes

Open the door and the full content moves towards you.

OCTOBER 2021

Right hand shown



Waste Management

Gollinucci

DESIGNED FOR EVERY DAY

Gollinucci is an Italian manufacturer of high quality waste bins, coming in unit sizes to fit either 450mm or 600mm cabinets.



OCTOBER 2021

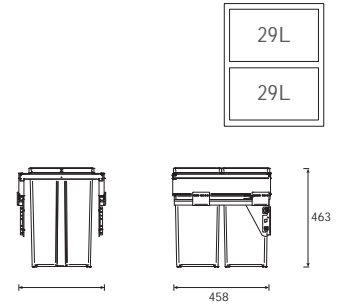
Cabinet Width - 450mm



58 Litres

Left or right handed
Finish: Orion Grey

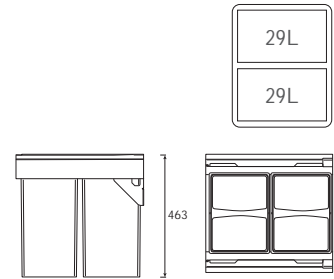
- Features
- Soft-close: Yes
 - Cabinet mounting: Side Mounted
 - Door mounting: Attached to door



58 Litres

Finish: Grey

- Features
- Cabinet mounting: Side Mounted
 - Door mounting: Attached to door



Cabinet Width - 600mm



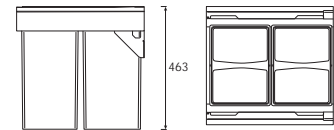
84 Litres

Finish: Grey

Features

Cabinet mounting: Side Mounted

Door mounting: Attached to door



80 Litres

Left or right handed

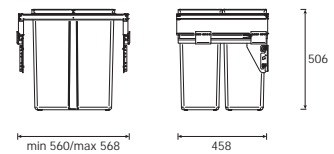
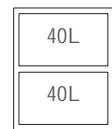
Finish: Orion Grey

Features

Soft-close: Yes

Cabinet mounting: Side Mounted

Door mounting: Attached to door





Worksurfaces



WORKSURFACES

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Material key | 61 | Design and specification | 83 |
| | | Edge profile | 84 |
| Quartz | 62 | Edge profile - Material compatibility | 86 |
| | | Joints | 87 |
| Granite | 66 | Cut outs | 88 |
| Strata Natural Characteristics | 70 | Drainer grooves | 91 |
| Material Sizing | 71 | Integrated sinks | 92 |
| | | Upstands | 94 |
| Ultra compact | 72 | Splashbacks | 95 |
| | | Downstands, breakfast bars and wall cladding | 95 |
| Solid surface | 76 | Overhangs | 96 |
| | | Mixing materials | 98 |
| Timber collection | 78 | Checklist | 99 |
| End grain | 79 | Communicating your specification | 100 |
| Timber collection | 80 | | |

Quartz



Granite



Solid surface



Ultra compact



Timber



MATERIAL KEY

For quick reference we have highlighted below the key or unique features of each material type, with icons to indicate surface finishes and materials available from stock. These icons will be shown throughout our new format material pages where applicable.

For more details please call your Area Sales Manager.

Material characteristics

Quartz



Special order material



Stocked material



Leather finish



Polished finish



Raw finish



Suede finish



Satin finish



Jumbo slabs



N-boost technology



Volcano finish

- ✓ Contemporary colours
- ✓ Hard wearing
- ✓ Resistant to staining
- ✓ Consistent finish
- ✓ Manufacturing versatility
- ✓ Integrated sinks available
- ✓ Book matched materials available
- ✓ Cosentino Gold Fabricator

Granite



Stocked material



Leather finish



Polished finish



Suede finish



Caress finish



Textured finish



Heat proof to 300°

- ✓ Natural beauty
- ✓ Every surface is unique
- ✓ Hard wearing
- ✓ Cosentino Gold Fabricator

Solid Surface



Special order material



Stocked material



Smooth/silk finish

- ✓ Contemporary palette
- ✓ Modern matt finish
- ✓ Visually seamless joints
- ✓ Integrated sink option
- ✓ Organic forms can be created
- ✓ Can be repaired

Ultra Compact



Special order material



Polished finish



Smooth/silk finish



Textured finish



Suede finish



Heat proof to 300°



30mm thickness

- ✓ Unique finishes
- ✓ Waterproof
- ✓ Resistant to high temperatures
- ✓ Multiple applications
- ✓ Book matched materials available
- ✓ Cosentino Gold Fabricator
- ✓ Integrated sinks available

Timber



Stocked material



End grain construction



Blanks available



Full stave construction



Finger stave construction

- ✓ Natural beauty and warmth
- ✓ Every surface is unique
- ✓ Diverse range
- ✓ Can be repaired
- ✓ Natural ageing

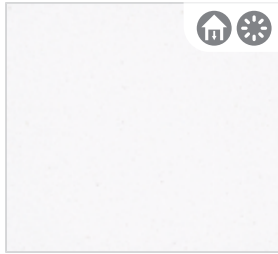


QUARTZ

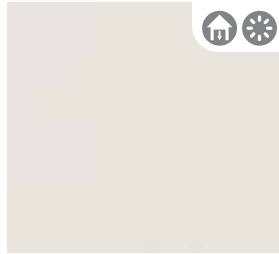
Quartz is a man-made material, offering impeccable resilience, heat and stain resistance. It's the perfect material for a kitchen application.



Material Shown: Strata Quartz Carrara Gioia



Strata Brilliant white



Strata Snowfall



silestone White Storm



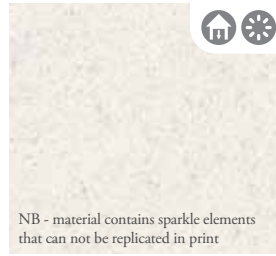
Strata Kemble



silestone Blanco Maple



Strata Quartz Mirror



Strata Morning Frost



silestone Blanco Norte*



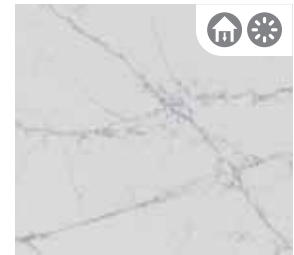
Strata Absolute Marbled White



Strata Strata Statuario



silestone Eternal Calacatta Gold



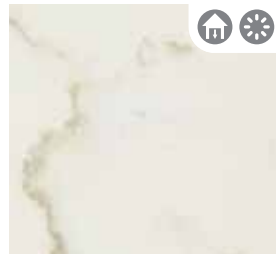
Strata Pietra Icy White



Strata Carrara Gioia



silestone Classic Calacatta



Strata Marbled White



Strata Strata Calacatta Silver



Strata Calacatta Gold



Strata White Venato

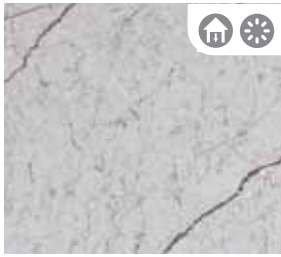


silestone Lyra

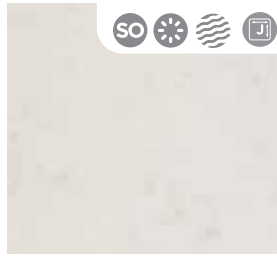


Strata Arctic Storm

OCTOBER 2021



Strata Perlantino



silestone Lagoon*



Strata Elegant Cream



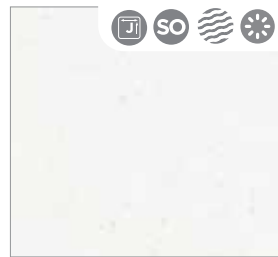
Strata Hail Storm



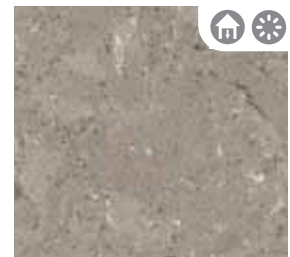
Strata Phoenix Sand



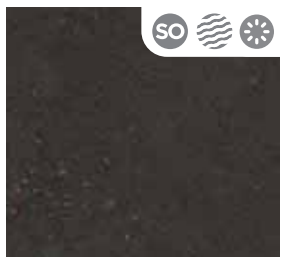
silestone Blanco City



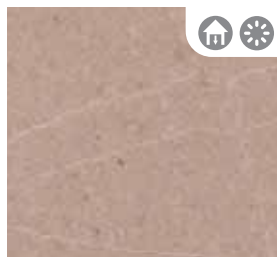
silestone Miama Vena



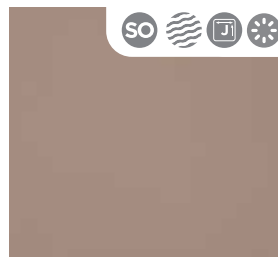
Strata Elegant Clay



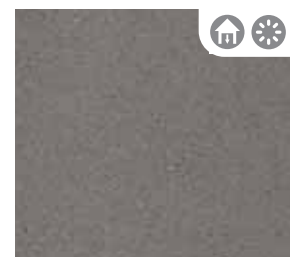
silestone Merope



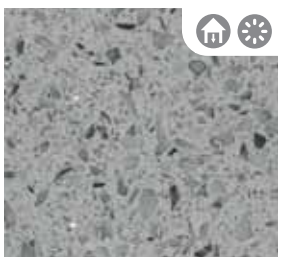
Strata Pietra Taupe



silestone Rougui



Strata Crystal Grey



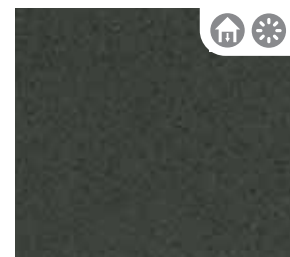
Strata Grey Mirror



silestone Marengo



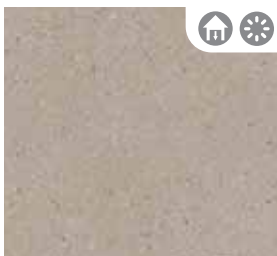
silestone Gris Expo*



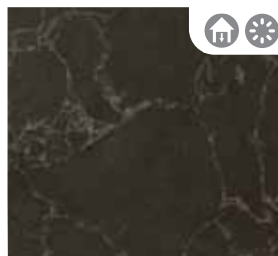
Strata Ash Grey



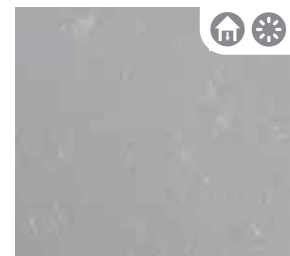
silestone Kencho*



Strata Mayville Concrete



Strata Grey Venato



Strata Barbican Concrete



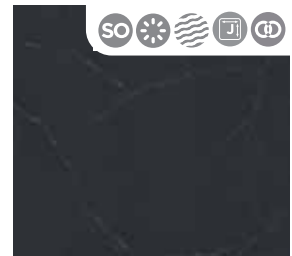
Strata Trinity Concrete



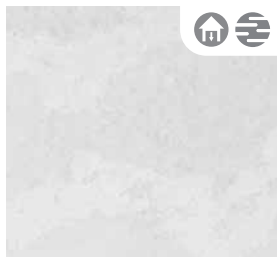
silestone Camden



silestone Desert silver*



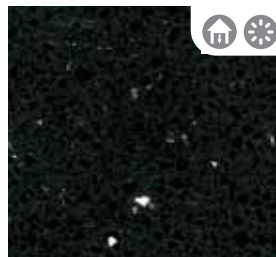
silestone Charcoal Soapstone



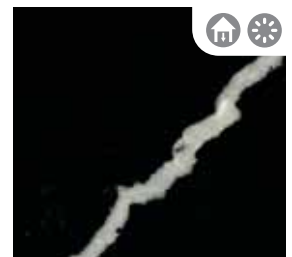
Strata Kemble



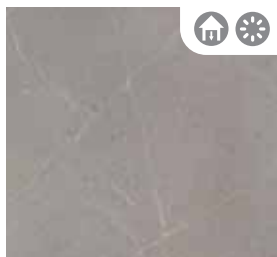
silestone Eternal Serena



Strata Ebony



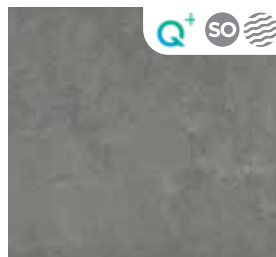
Strata Strata Marquina



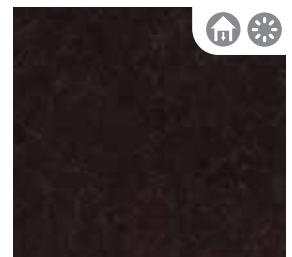
Strata Pietra Silver



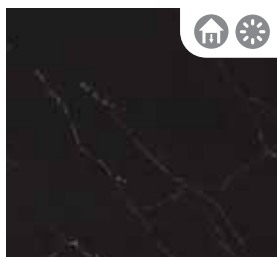
Strata Balfron Concrete



silestone Seaport



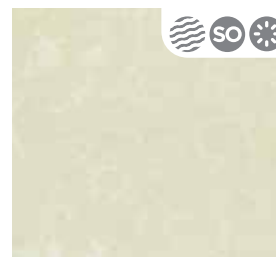
Strata Pietra Auburn



Strata Pietra Charcoal



Strata Pietra Carbon



silestone Yukon*



silestone
Designed by COSENTINO

**Colour match sinks available*

OCTOBER 2021



GRANITE



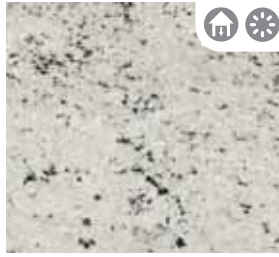
With no two pieces of granite the same, each has its own unique pattern, making a fabulous statement in any kitchen design.



Material Shown: Strata Granite Azul Aran



Strata Ivory Fantasy



Strata Colonial White



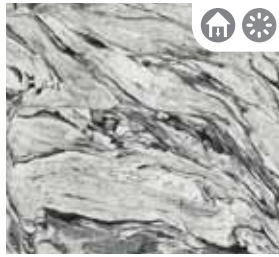
Strata Bianco Cigno



Strata Bianco Sardo



sensa Ice Blue



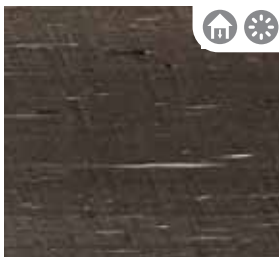
Strata Sinuous White Polished



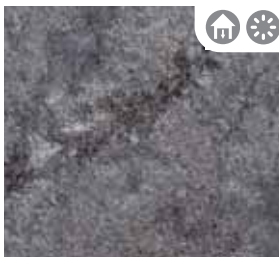
Strata Silver Waves Polished



Lundhs Antique



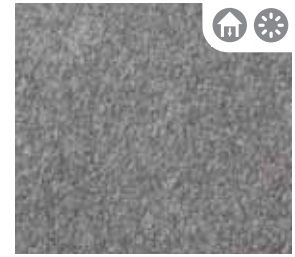
Strata Rippled Mink



Strata Azul Aran Polished



Strata Steel Grey



Strata Moon Pearl



Strata Gris Sylvestre



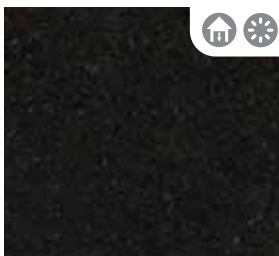
Strata Bianco Nube



Strata Black Linen



Strata Indian Black Pearl



Strata Premium Black



Strata Graphite Pearl




Strata Star Galaxy

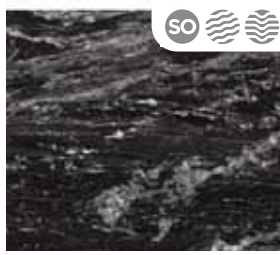


Lundhs Blue

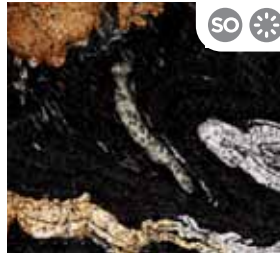
OCTOBER 2021



 Lundhs Emerald




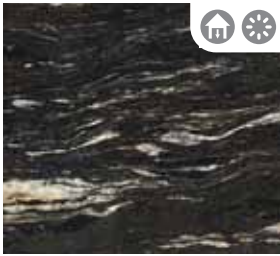
 Black Beauty




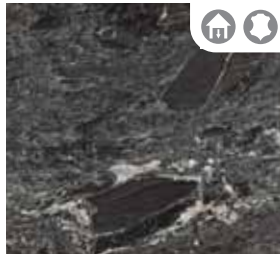
 Orinoco



 Black Cosmic
Leather



 Black Cosmic
Polished



 Silver Waves Leather



Lundhs certificate
of authenticity



Material shown: Strata Absolute Marbled White

“Granite’s combination of natural beauty and durability makes a perfect worksurface.”

Material shown: Azul Aran Polished

Strata Natural Characteristics

| | Natural: Undulating Surface | | | | Natural: Veining/Open Lines | | | | Natural: Durability Properties | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| | None | Minimal | Common | Very Common | None | Minimal | Common | Very Common | None | Minimal | Common | Very Common |
| GRANITE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Azul Aran | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Bianco Cigno | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |
| Bianco Nube | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |
| Bianco Sardo | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |
| Black Cosmic Leather Add Icon | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Black Linen Textured Add Icon | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| Colonial White | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| Graphite Pearl | | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| Gris Sylvestre | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |
| Indian Black Pearl | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| Ivory Fantasy | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| Lundhs Antique | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| Lundhs Blue Pearl | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Lundhs Emerald Pearl | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Moon Pearl | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Premium Black | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | |
| Rippled Mink | | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Silver Waves Leather Add Icon | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Sinuous White | | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Star Galaxy Black | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |
| Steel Grey | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| QUARTZ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arctic Storm | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Ash Grey | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Balfron Concrete | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ |
| Barbican Concrete | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Brilliant White | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Crystal Grey | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Ebony | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Elegant Clay | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Elegant Cream | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Grey Mirror | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Grey Venato | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |
| Hail Storm | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Kemble Concrete | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Marbled Grey | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Marbled White | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Mayville Concrete | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| Morning Frost | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Phoenix Sand | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Pietra Auburn | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Pietra Carbon | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Pietra Charcoal | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Pietra Icy White | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Pietra Silver | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Pietra Taupe | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Quartz Mirror | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Snowfall | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Strata Absolute Marbled White | | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| Strata Calacatta Gold | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Strata Calacatta Silver | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Strata Carrara Gioia | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Strata Marquina | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Strata Perlatino | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| Strata Stataurio | | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| Trinity Concrete | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| White Venato | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |

Material shown: Strata Absolute Marbled White



Material Sizing

| | Maximum length | | Maximum upstand length 100mm | Minimum rail thickness | | Maximum Belfast rail thickness before requiring a rail - 30mm | Maximum extended overhang | | Maximum length with no cut outs |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | - with overmount cut out 30mm | - with undermount cut out 30mm | | Front | Rear | | 20mm Material | 30mm Material | |
| GRANITE | | | | | | | | | |
| Azul Aran | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 150 | 250 | 2900 |
| Bianco Cigno | 2300 | 2500 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Bianco Nube | 2000 | 2300 | 2000 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 150 | 250 | 290 |
| Bianco Sardo | 2300 | 2500 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 20 | 250 | 2900 |
| Black Cosmic | 2200 | 2500 | 2200 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 150 | 250 | 2900 |
| Black Linen | 2400 | 2800 | 2400 | 55 | 55 | 150 | 300 | 300 | 2900 |
| Colonial White | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Graphite Pearl | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Gris Sylvestre | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Indian Black Pearl | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Ivory Fantasy | 2000 | 2300 | 2000 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 150 | 250 | 2900 |
| Lundhs Antique | 2100 | 2300 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 150 | 250 | 2900 |
| Lundhs Blue Pearl | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 300 | 2900 |
| Lundhs Emerald Pearl | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 300 | 2900 |
| Moon Pearl | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Premium Black | 2400 | 2800 | 2400 | 55 | 55 | 150 | 300 | 300 | 2900 |
| Rippled Mink | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 150 | 250 | 2900 |
| Silver Waves | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Sinuuous White | 2100 | 2400 | 2100 | 55 | 55 | 175 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| Star Galaxy Black | 2400 | 2800 | 2400 | 55 | 55 | 150 | 300 | 300 | 2900 |
| Steel Grey | 2300 | 2600 | 2300 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 2900 |
| QUARTZ | | | | | | | | | |
| Strata, Silestone | 2700 | 2900 | 2700 | 55 | 45 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 3000 |
| ULTRA COMPACT | | | | | | | | | |
| Dekton 20 & 30mm | 3100 | 3100 | 3100 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 500 | 500 | 3100 |
| Dekton 12mm | 3100 | 3100 | 3100 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 3100 |

All dimensions are in mm

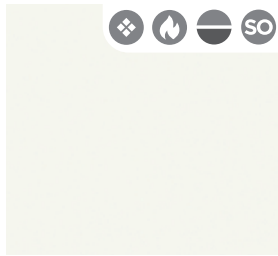


ULTRA COMPACT

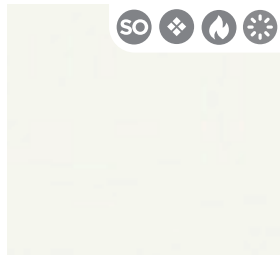
With ultra-compact material, you can achieve the appearance of luxury materials like marble, stone and even metal, without the associated maintenance. With ceramic like properties, you can go super slim, while maintaining extreme durability.



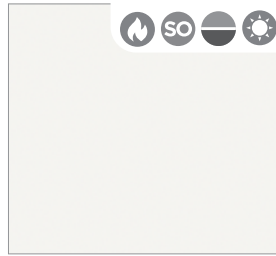
Material Shown: Dekton Lunar



DEKTON Zenith



DEKTON Halo



DEKTON Uyuni



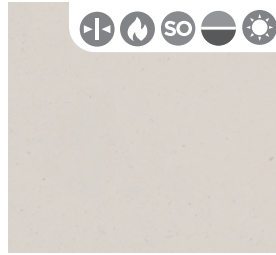
DEKTON Helena



DEKTON Natura



DEKTON Entzo



DEKTON Aeris



DEKTON Kairos



DEKTON Bergen



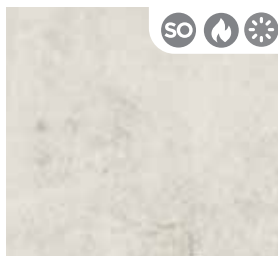
DEKTON Aura



DEKTON Opera



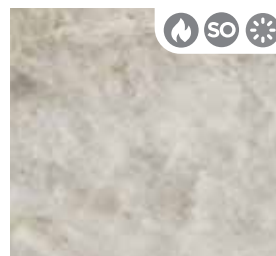
DEKTON Nilium



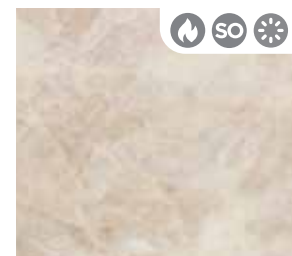
Lunar



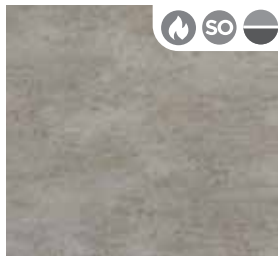
NEOLITH Calacatta Silk



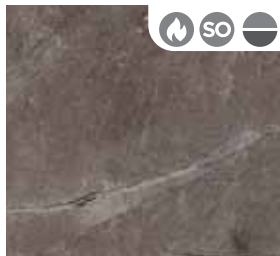
DEKTON Taga



DEKTON Arga



DEKTON Keon



DEKTON Kira

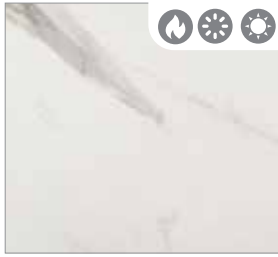


DEKTON Galema



DEKTON Rem

OCTOBER 2021



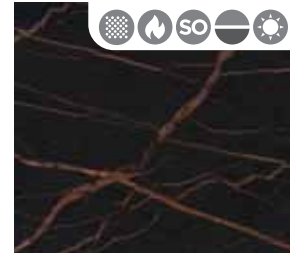
DEKTON Olipmo



DEKTON Tundra



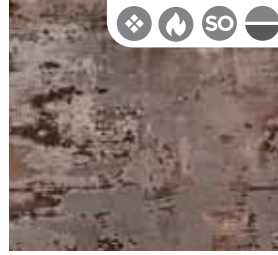
DEKTON Khalo



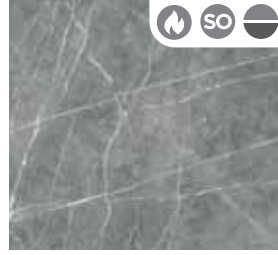
DEKTON Laurent



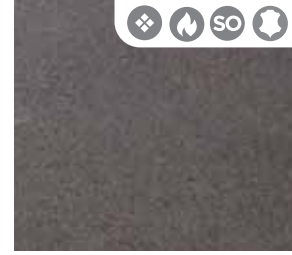
DEKTON Fossil



DEKTON Trilium



NEOLITH Zaha Stone



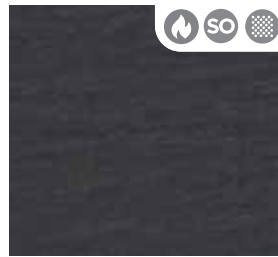
Lapitec Avana Dune



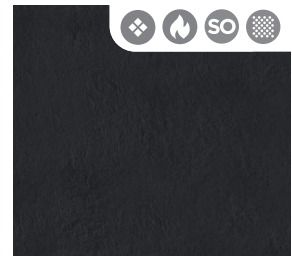
DEKTON Laos



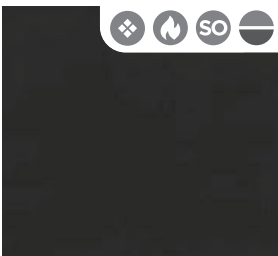
DEKTON Soke



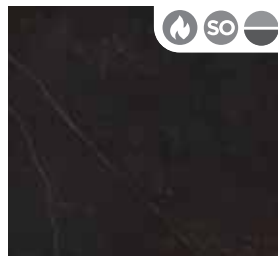
DEKTON Bromo



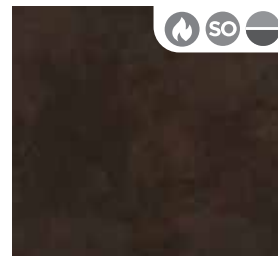
DEKTON Sirius



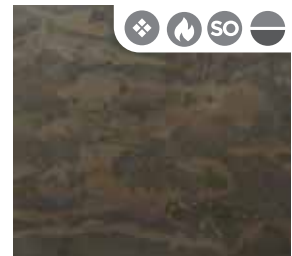
DEKTON Domoos



DEKTON Kelya



DEKTON Keranium



DEKTON Radium



DEKTON

NEOLITH

Lapitec
Prestigious Italian Surface



Material shown: Dekton Lunar



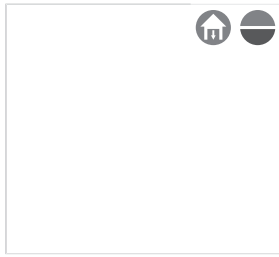
SOLID SURFACE



As a durable, acrylic material, solid surface offers you the freedom to get creative. It offers a near to endless range of shapes, thicknesses and colours, in a seamless, joint free finish, across large surface areas.



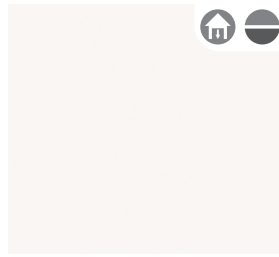
Material Shown: Corian Designer White



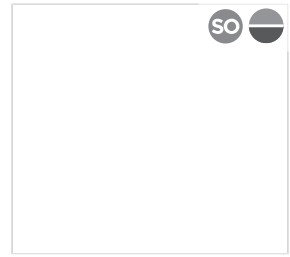
HI-MACS Alpine White



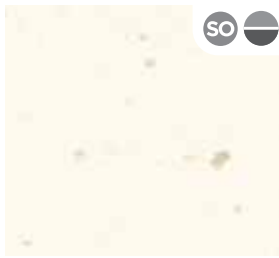
CORIAN Sparkling White



CORIAN Glacier White



CORIAN Designer White



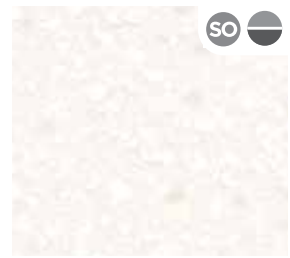
CORIAN White Jasmine



HI-MACS Tambora



HI-MACS Nebula



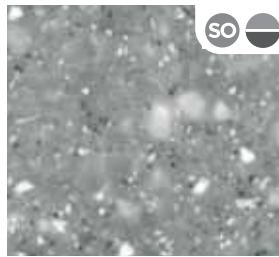
CORIAN Antarctica



CORIAN Dove



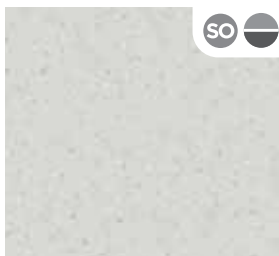
CORIAN Lava Rock



HI-MACS Frosty



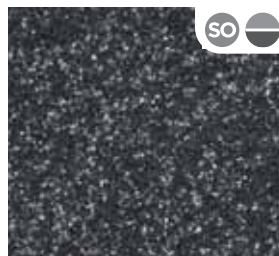
CORIAN Arrowroot



HI-MACS White Quartz



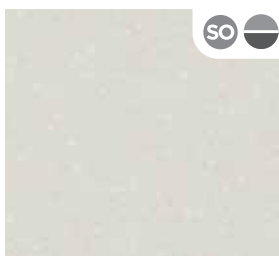
CORIAN Grey Onyx



CORIAN Midnight



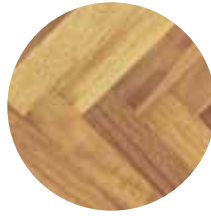
CORIAN Deep Night Sky



HI-MACS Arctic



OCTOBER 2021



TIMBER COLLECTION

For a touch of warmth and character choose a beautiful, solid timber worksurface. Timber can look stunning when applied to your whole kitchen, or when used for smaller task areas, such as a breakfast bar or integrated butchers block.



Material Shown: Iroko Herringbone

End Grain



End Grain Specification Guide

| | 1m x 720mm wide x 60mm thickness | 1m x 720mm wide x 80mm thickness | 1.5m x 720mm wide x 40mm thickness | 1.5m x 720mm wide x 60mm thickness | 1.5m x 720mm wide x 80mm thickness |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| END GRAIN | | | | | |
| Oak | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

Oak End Grain 60mm

Finger-stave worksurface

A finger-stave worksurface is made up of relatively short, thin staves of wood by bonding them together and gluing them to make secure.



Full-stave worksurface

A full-stave worksurface typically features blocks with a minimum width of 40-50mm, which are bonded together along their sides, with each stave running the full length of the worksurface, resulting in no linear joints.

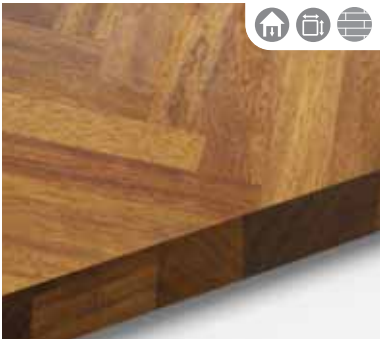


Herringbone

A finger-stave worksurface assembled into a chevron with an over lapping V construction, thin staves are bonded together and glued to make them secure. Available in 2 materials, Iroko and Oak.



Timber Collection



Iroko Herringbone
40mm



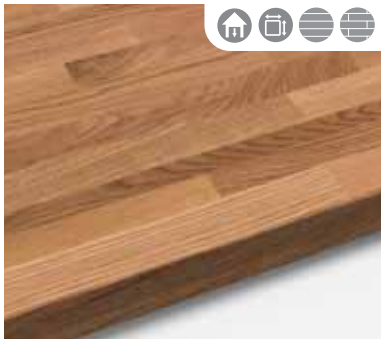
Iroko
40mm



Rustic Oak
27mm



Rustic Oak
40mm



Oak
27mm



Oak
40mm



Oak Herringbone
40mm



Prime Oak
40mm



Strata Oak
40mm



Walnut
40mm

Timber Collection Specification Guide

| | Full Stave Blanks | | | | Finger Stave Blanks | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | 1.5m x 620 x 40mm | 2m x 620 x 40mm | 2.4m x 620 x 40mm | 2.4m x 960 x 40mm | 3m x 620 x 27mm | 3m x 720mm x 27mm | 4m x 620mm x 27mm | 4m x 720mm x 27mm | 3m x 620mm x 40mm | 3m x 720mm x 40mm | 3m x 960mm x 40mm | 4m x 620mm x 40mm | 4m x 720mm x 40mm | Upstands 3m x 18mm x 40mm |
| Strata Oak 20mm Lamina | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| European Walnut | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Iroko | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Iroko Herringbone | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Oak | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Oak Herringbone | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Prime Oak | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rustic Oak | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Rustic Oak 27mm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |

Timber upstands available from stock



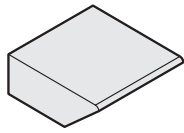
OCTOBER 2021



Worksurfaces

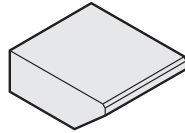
Design and specification

Pick your edge profile



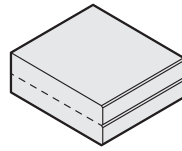
Arrow

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber x



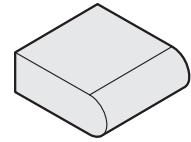
Arrow

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



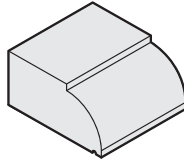
Bird's Beak (build-up)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



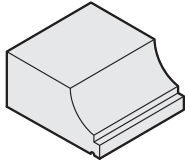
R15mm Bull Nose*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber x



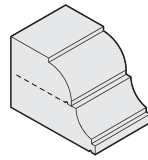
Classic (top option) 40mm only

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



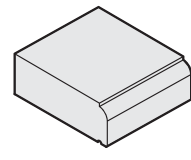
Classic (base option) 40mm only

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



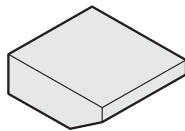
Classic (build-up) 80mm only

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



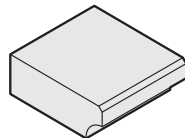
Cock & Quadrant

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



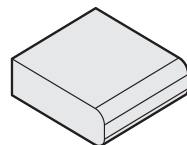
Concorde

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



Curva*

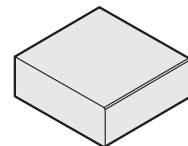
- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



(Illustration shows Double R8mm edge profile)

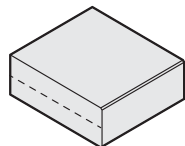
Double R3,6,8mm

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



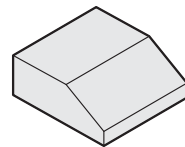
Flat Polish

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



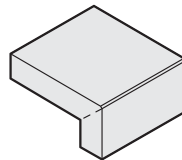
Flush (build-up)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



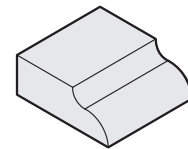
Hollywood Bevel

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



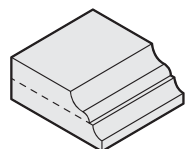
Mitred (build-up)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



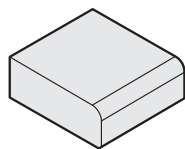
Ogee*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



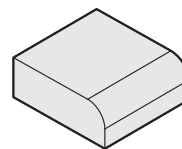
Ogee & Scotia (build-up)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



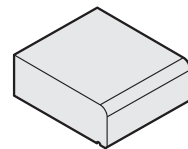
R8mm Owl's Beak

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



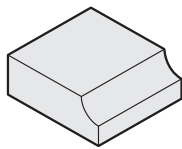
R15mm Owl's Beak*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface x
- Timber x



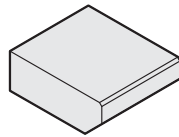
Quarter Round

- Granite x
- Quartz x
- Ultra Compact x
- Solid Surface x
- Timber ✓



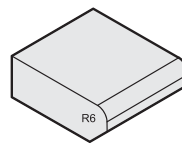
Scotia*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✗



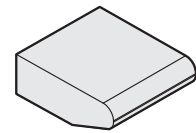
Shark's Nose

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✓



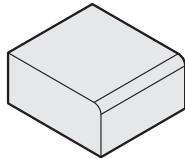
Shark's Nose (36mm only)

- Granite ✗
- Quartz ✗
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✗



Shark's Nose Round

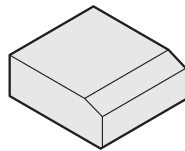
- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✗



Single R3,6,8mm

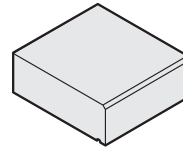
(Illustration shows R8mm edge profile)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✗



Slow Bevel

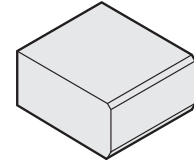
- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✓



Standard Square Chamfer

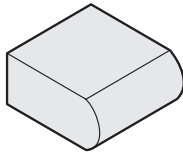
No water stop on Solid Surface

- Granite ✗
- Quartz ✗
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✓



Standard Square Edge

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✓
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✗



Struck Radius*

- Granite ✗
- Quartz ✗
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✓

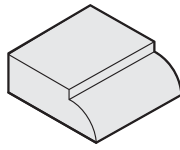


Table Edge*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✗

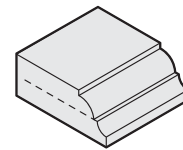
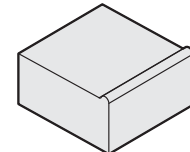


Table Edge & Scotia

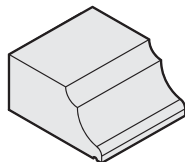
(build-up)

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✗



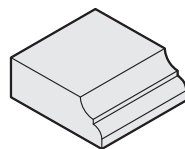
Water Stop

- Granite ✗
- Quartz ✗
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✓
- Timber ✗



Waterfall (40mm only)

- Granite ✗
- Quartz ✗
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✓



Waterfall Edge*

- Granite ✓
- Quartz ✓
- Ultra Compact ✗
- Solid Surface ✗
- Timber ✗

* indicates profiles are not suitable for 20mm materials

NB: when profiling timber we add a drip groove as standard

Considerations when choosing a profile

Joints

When using a non-square profile, a mason's mitre joint would be specified as standard. Please speak to a member of our team for more information.

Building up a profiled edge

Profiled edges can be built up to create the illusion of an extra-deep worksurface. This can be used in traditional and modern design applications. Please speak to a member of our team for more information.

Innovation

If you have a particular specification we do not show, please let us know. We will strive to find a solution to create your design.

“Tactile, warm and grounding - The natural variations in the grains and hues of timber make them adaptable to any room setting.”

Material shown: Strata Herringbone Iroko

Edge Profile Material Compatibility

| | Std. Sq. Edge | R3, R6, R8mm | R8mm Owl's Beak | R15mm Owl's Beak | Concorde | Double R3, R6, R8mm | Hollywood Bevel | Ogee | R15mm Bull Nose | Scotia | Slow Bevel | Shark's Nose | Flat Polish | Table Edge | Arrow | Curva | Waterfall | Recessed Drainer | Recessed Hob | 20+20 | 30+30 | Table Edge & Scotia | Ogee & Scotia | Downstand |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|
| STRATA GRANITE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Azul Aran | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | X | X | X | X | X | ✓ | X | X |
| Bianco Cigno | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Bianco Nube | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | X | X | X | X | X | ✓ | X | X |
| Bianco Sardo | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Black Cosmic Leather | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | X | X | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | X | ✓ |
| Black Cosmic Polished | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | X | X | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | X | ✓ |
| Black Linen | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Colonial White | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X |
| Graphite Pearl | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Gris Sylvestre | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Indian Black Pearl | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Ivory Fantasy | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Lundhs Antique * | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Lundhs Blue * | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Lundhs Emerald * | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Moon Pearl | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Premium Black | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Rippled Mink | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | X |
| Sinuous White Polished | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Silver Waves - Leather | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | X | X | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | X | X |
| Silver Waves - Polished | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ |
| Star Galaxy Black | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Steel Grey | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| STRATA, SILESTONE, CAESARSTONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Indicates Polished and Silk | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note we recommend R3 to avoid a rough edge along the profile • Note recessed drainers for leather products will be polished and will not have the textured leather finish | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ULTRA COMPACT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | X | ✓ | X | X | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | X | X | ✓ |

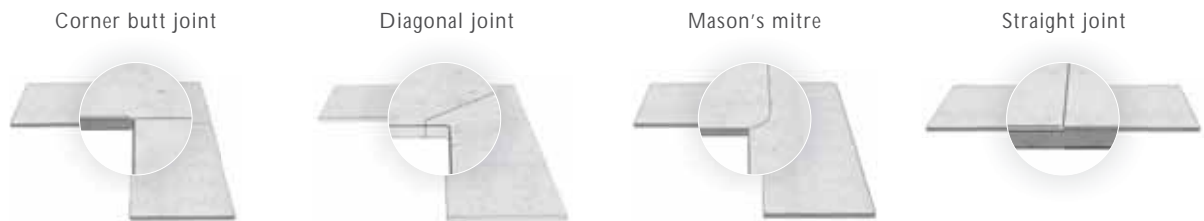


Joints

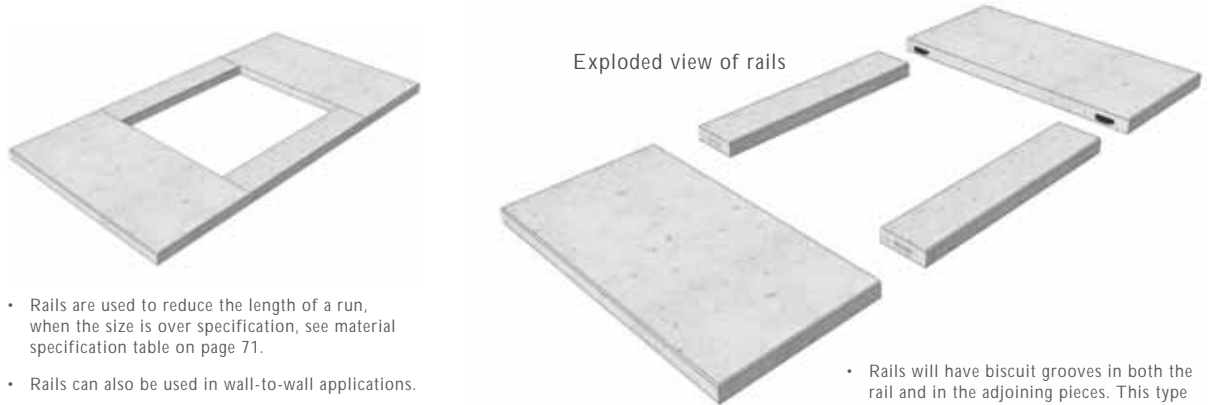
TECHNICAL

- Joints will be supported front and back. Should this not be possible, a mason's mitre can be used to move the joint over support.
- Joints are typically 3mm thick.
- All branded materials will use the suppliers recommended resin where possible.
- PWS standard joint procedure uses a 2 part platinum resin. Pigment is added to create a colour match.
- The maximum allowable lip between two jointed pieces is $\pm 0.5\text{mm}$.
- Solid Surface joints are seamless where a solid surface material is directional a diagonal joint is used.
- Unless specified the orientation of grains, veins and direction of staves at joints can not be guaranteed.

JOINT TYPES



SINK & HOB RAILS



- Rails are used to reduce the length of a run, when the size is over specification, see material specification table on page 71.
- Rails can also be used in wall-to-wall applications.
- Minimum rail thickness is 55mm.
- Rails will have biscuit grooves in both the rail and in the adjoining pieces. This type of joint is used to increase strength.

OCTOBER 2021

CUT OUTS

Cut outs need to be specified for sinks, hobs, taps and sockets.

Option of **undermount**, inset or recessed sinks.

Cut outs can be specified with **polished** or **unpolished** edges.

Natural structural variation in some materials results in some cut outs requiring support rails.

A cut out requires a **minimum** distance of 50mm from an edge, to ensure structural stability





Material shown: Strata Carrara Gioia

Tap hole

35mm diameter tap holes are specified as standard, unless otherwise stated.

Sockets And Switches

Please let us know the number of plug sockets and light switches you require cut outs for. Please ensure any plug sockets or light switches are in-situ at time of template.

Sinks

Please supply us with make, model and fitting type; flush / undermount / inset. Please ensure you have the sink on site at time of template. Dependent on your choice of material we may advise using support rails.

Hobs

Please supply us with the make and model of your hob and whether it is gas or electric. Dependent on the material specified we may advise the use of rails. Please make clear if you require a flush or rebated hob cut out. Please double check your heat output and required hob spacing (this varies appliance to appliance).

Belfast Sinks

Please ensure, prior to templating, your Belfast sink is fitted in its final position. Due to the method of ceramic manufacturing, Belfast sinks vary in size. As a result the worksurface overhangs required can vary considerably. If the sink is in place we can create an accurate overhang template and ensure the correct positioning of drainer grooves.



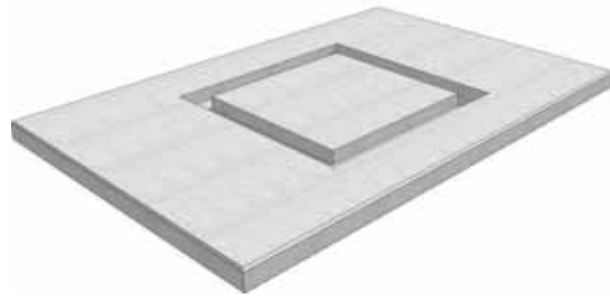
**All appliances must be on site at time of template*

Cut Outs

Hobs and overmount sinks

- On Granite materials the central piece of the cut out will be left in with 8mm left in the bottom of the cut out, this is for added strength when transporting and carrying the work piece. This will then be removed on site (some weaker granites may have 15mm left in the bottom of the cut outs).
- Quartz material will have the middle removed completely in the factory.
- The cut out will remain unpolished (this will be covered by the inset hob or sink).
- Minimum rail thickness front and back is 55mm (the kitchen cabinets should be set far enough off the wall to allow for these minimum rail thickness by the kitchen fitter during their installation).

The hob and sink will be dry tested at the end of the installation to ensure the cut out is correct.



Undermount sink

- Undermount sink cut outs will be taken from the manufacturers recommended specification where possible.
- Chamfered edge polish to inside of cut out.
- Undermount sinks will be sealed with a clear silicone around the rim to create a water barrier.

| Sink Type | Material Thickness | Fixing Method |
|--|--------------------|---|
| Steel | 30mm | G-Clip or supported in carcass or using timber battens. |
| | 20mm | Supported in carcass or using timber battens (G-Clips should not be used in 20mm material). |
| Ceramic Must be on site at time of template | 30mm | Cradled in carcass using carcass shelf or timber battens. |
| | 20mm | Cradled in carcass using carcass shelf or timber battens. |

Belfast sinks

Single piece



Tap plinth square



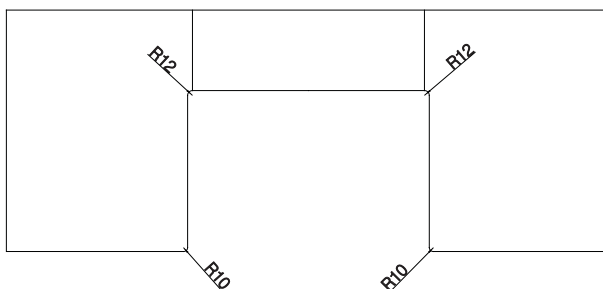
Tap plinth radius



Tap plinths will be used in the following circumstances:

- Wall to wall applications.
- When a run is over the maximum manufacturing specification.
- Weak material, or where depth of the belfast rail is too small.**
- Top edge profiled only on belfast cut out.
- Chamfered top edge as standard (bottom edge left square).
- Pencil R3mm can be requested on the top edge.

Minimum internal radius



- Minimum 12mm radius internal corners.
- Minimum 10mm radius external corners.

Miscellaneous Cut outs

Standard tap hole diameters – 35mm and 30mm

Misc. hole sizes.

U-shape cut outs and notches will be used in a variety of circumstances. i.e. To avoid pipes, or shape around pillars/nibs.

These will as standard have a 6mm radius in all corners.

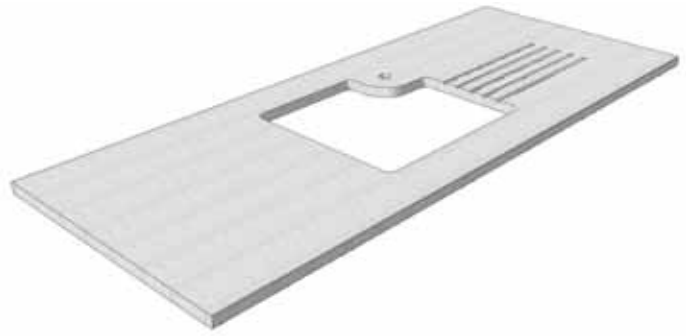
Smaller rough finish cut outs can be requested for items such as pop-up sockets.

Drainer Grooves

Drainer Grooves

As standard PWS fabricate:

- 5 straight drainer grooves.
- Grooves can be located either side of the sink bowl.
- Grooves start at 2mm deep, and run to 5mm deep at the bowl.



Standard



Flared



Every effort is made to minimise the colour variation between the router lines and the surface material.

Taper



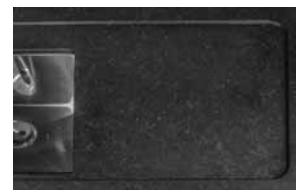
Wave



Track



Recessed



We also offer full, half, sloped and infinity drainer grooves. Please ask for details.

OCTOBER 2021

Integrated sinks



Integrated sinks by:



Aix offer 3 sink finishes, as well as 3 sizes which can be manufactured to match an exact material.

These sinks provide a water tight solution that allows the use of hot/boiling water taps and creates an upmarket contemporary finish.

12 month guarantee on sink joints, 75 year on sink, 10 year on material.

Suitable for multiple material applications:

- ✓ Stone 26mm rebate, butt joint as standard.
- ✓ Ultra Compact 26/12mm rebate, butt joint as standard.
- ✓ Solid Surface 12mm rebate, mitre joint as standard.



COPPER
450 x 400 x 165mm



GUN METAL
500 x 400 x 165mm



STAINLESS STEEL
700 x 400 x 165mm



Solid surface sinks by:



Corian® offer a range of sinks to suit any application including their ex-stock range of cast sinks, vanity sinks and their Sparkling range.

The Corian® sparkling range is the ultimate seamless solution for kitchens. These sinks combine material with the highest quality stainless steel for a practical and durable finish, which is also easy to keep clean.

Only available to order in Corian® kitchen colours when using our full template and installation service.

The sparkling sinks are ex-stock from Corian® and are available in:

- ✓ Glacier White
- ✓ Designer White
- ✓ Antarctica
- ✓ Pearl Grey
- ✓ Lava Rock



9503
320 x 414 x 197mm



9504
415 x 415 x 197mm



9504
509 x 415 x 197mm

OCTOBER 2021



Solid surface sinks by:



The extensive collection of Mixa sinks in the Hi-Macs® residential colour range adds to the aspirational design possibilities and practicality of your worksurface. The hard wearing stainless based sink is seamlessly integrated to give an aesthetically stunning look that is both hygienic and practical. Only available to order when using our full template and installation service.

Available with R0, R10 or R60 radius corners and the optional black or white enamelled base for both R10 and R60 models, providing endless design variations.

Hi-Macs® offer a range of sinks to suit any application including their ex-stock range of cast sinks, Vivari basins and Mixa range.



CS325S
365 x 365 x 184mm



CS490R
420 x 520 x 196mm



CS449RL
415 x 489 x 420mm



410 02



VDS 417



Integrated quartz sinks by:



Silestone Integrity sinks – no pieces, no creases, no limits. Integrity wants your kitchen to be a whole: a place where there is no start or finish. Integrity gives you the sensation of unity, of perfect integration with all other elements of your worksurface.

This most innovative product boasts all the remarkable characteristics of Silestone, that make it the premier product on the market. These features include: high scratch resistance, durability and of course, the highest performance in terms of design.

Please contact our sales and service team for information regarding the colours available for each model.



Integrity One
442 x 542 x 175mm



Integrity DUE Small
370 x 400 x 175mm



Integrity DUE Large
400 x 540 x 175mm



Integrity DUE Ex Large
465 x 700 x 235mm



Integrity Top
370 x 510 x 155mm

Upstands

Can be used as a design feature, but also provides a practical solution for any environment around the house.



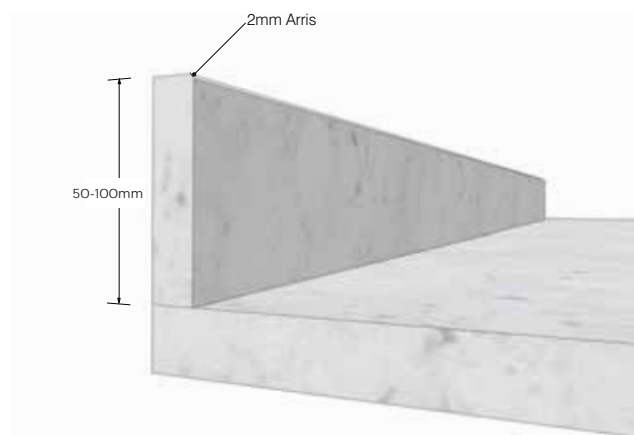
Bespoke upstands 100mm standard.

Standard features for upstands are:

- ✓ Chamfered top edge.
- ✓ 50-100mm high.
- ✓ See material specification guide for Maximum upstand length.

Where possible joints will be placed behind a tap, or in line with a worksurface joint.

For Solid Surface materials covered upstands are available upon request.



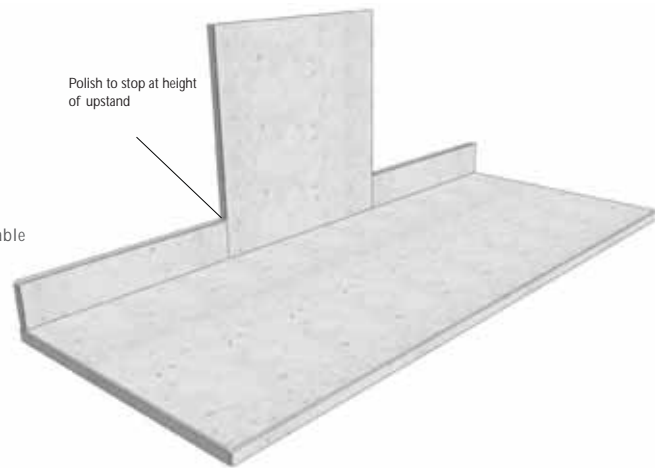
Timber upstands are available from stock

Splashbacks

Standard features for splashbacks are:

- ✓ 20mm material.
- ✓ Standard square polish.
- ✓ Square corners (although splashbacks can be shaped to fit the extractor where required).
- ✓ Polish to stop at height of upstands where upstands are required.

For solid surface materials covered upstands/splashbacks are also available depending on hob choice.



Downstands, breakfast bars and wall cladding



If you want to make a statement, downstands and wall cladding create a true design feature. Contrasting the material and finishes can add another dimension.

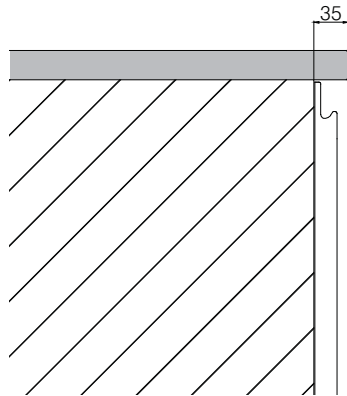
Breakfast bars provide functionality in a kitchen. There are many ways to include them; floating, contrasting material, or an extended downstand. When planning a breakfast bar, please consider the maximum overhang and under polishing required.

Full height wall cladding would be templated after kitchen installation.

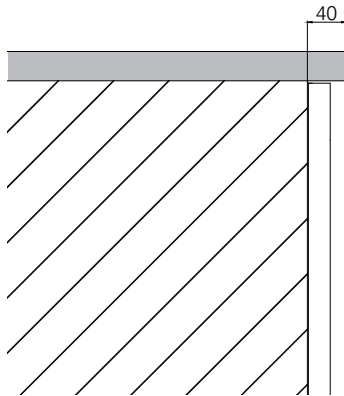
Overhangs

Standard Overhang over doors

Handleless doors



Handled doors



Handled doors as standard have a 40mm overhang from the carcass. Approximately 20mm overhang from the front of the door.

Handleless doors as standard have a 35mm overhang from the carcass. Approximately 13-15mm overhang from the front of the door.

Handleless doors must be on site at time of template to ensure the correct overhang is selected.

N.B. - Non-standard edge profiles may require a different overhang.

Extended Overhangs

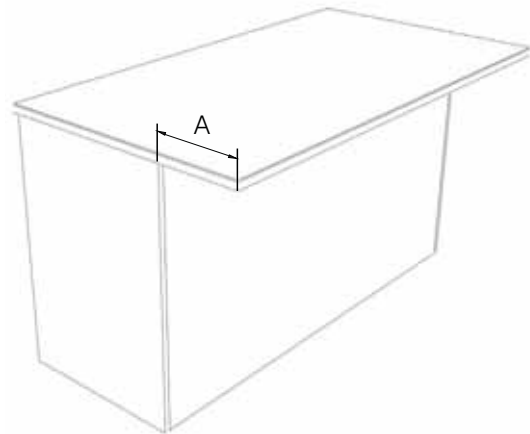
On all overhangs, a minimum of 2/3 of the work piece must be supported.

*N.B. - Some granites are subject to a larger overhang - see *Granite species guide* for further details.

As standard the underside of the stone will be unfinished. A 600 Grit (half polish) or a full polish can be requested at an additional charge.

A 600 Grit polish is generally used on the underside of seating areas to take the roughness out of the surface.

A full polish is generally used in areas where the back side of the stone will be visible.



| Material | A - Max extended overhang |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 30mm Granite* | 250mm |
| 20mm Granite* | 150mm |
| 30mm Quartz | 350mm |
| 20mm Quartz | 250mm |
| 12mm Ultra Compact | 150mm |
| 20mm Ultra Compact | 300mm |
| 38mm Solid Surface | 300mm or lengths over 1600mm |
| 40mm Timber | 300mm |
| 27mm Timber | 200mm |



Material shown: Silestone Lagoon and Strata Hail Storm

Mixing Materials

By mixing materials you can add another dimension to your design. Pick from our wide selection of material options. If you need advice on specifying and mixing materials, please speak to one of our Sales and Service Team.



*Material shown:
Silestone Lagoon and Strata Quartz Hail Storm*



*Material shown:
Strata Quartz Absolute Marbled White and Strata Granite Azul Aran*

OCTOBER 2021

YOUR CHECK LIST

- what we need to know to be able to quote

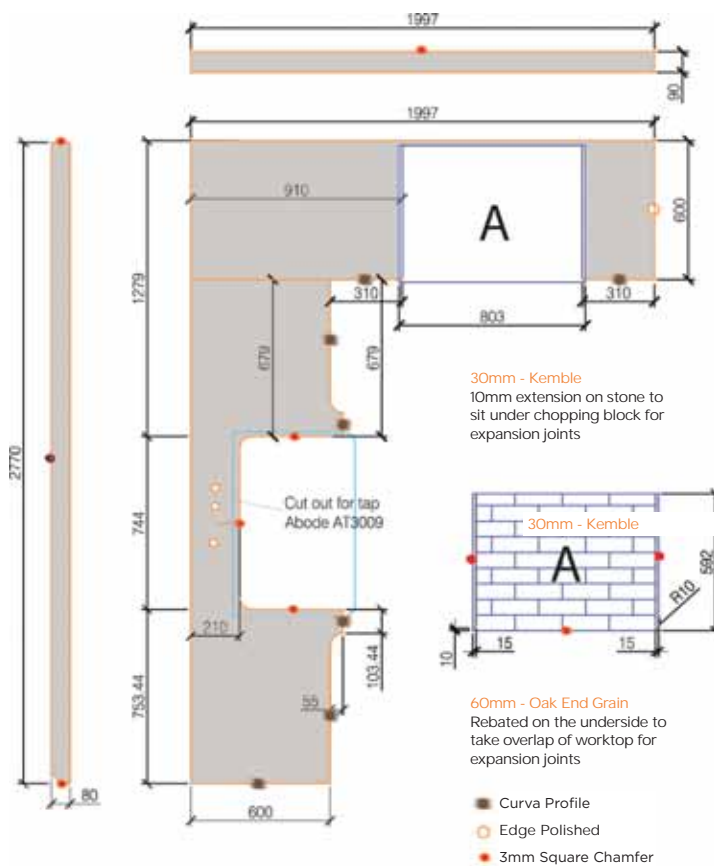
| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| SERVICE REQUIRED | | | | | | |
| Post Code | | | | | | |
| MATERIALS | | | | | | |
| Type | | Granite | Quartz | Solid Surface | Ultra Compact | Timber |
| Brand | | | | | | |
| Colour | | | | | | |
| Surface Finish | | | | | | |
| Material Thickness | | | | | | |
| Edge Profile | | | | | | |
| KITCHEN DETAILS | | | | | | |
| Rail System | | | | | | |
| Curves | | | | | | |
| Freestanding Appliances | | | | | | |
| Island | | | | | | |
| Breakfast Bar | | | | | | |
| Hob | Make | | | | | |
| | Model | | | | | |
| | Installation type | Flush | | Rebated | | Inset (standard) |
| | Fuel type | Gas | | | Electric | |
| Sink | Make | | | | | |
| | Model | | | | | |
| | Type | Inset | Undermount | Belfast | Flush | Overhang |
| Additional Cut Outs | Tap | Number Required | | | | |
| | Evoline | Number Required | | | | |
| | Plug Sockets | Number Required | | | | |
| | Drainer | Straight | Angled | Recessed* | Other* (Please Specify) | |
| <p>*Recessed 3 types offered, depending on material selected a different method of manufacture is used, only certain types of recess can be achieved on certain materials - please contact your sales and service adviser for more details.</p> | | | | | | |
| SPLASHBACK | | | | | | |
| Materials | | | | | | |
| Type | | Granite | Quartz | Solid Surface | Ultra Compact | Timber |
| Brand | | | | | | |
| Colour | | | | | | |
| Surface Finish | | | | | | |
| Material Thickness | | | | | | |
| UPSTANDS, SILLS & RISERS | | | | | | |
| Solid surface upstands available coved or plant on | | | | | | |
| Materials if different from main kitchen | | | | | | |
| Edge Profile (if required) | | | | | | |
| DOWNSTANDS & BREAKFAST BARS | | | | | | |
| Materials if different from main kitchen | | | | | | |
| Overhang Finishing | | Full Under Polish | | Half Under Polish | | Other |

Suitable to photocopy or please request a PDF version.

Communicating your specification

1. Provide clear dimensions.
2. Clearly label the material and thickness specified for each worksurface section.
3. Please clearly indicate which edge finishing is required (profile / polished).
4. Reference any appliances, tap, sinks and their model number.
5. Clearly communicate if book match or grain pattern match is required.

Please use our checklist to ensure you have provided all the information we require.



Our sales and service team will go through your drawing with you to ensure all the detail is captured.

5

Planning to Installation

SECTION 5

Specification - Overview

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Frontal specification | 4 |
| In-frame options | 5 |
| Cabinet specifications | 6 |
| Hinge options | 8 |
| Drawer pack configurations | 10 |

Specification - Unit details

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Corner units | 12 |
| Sink units | 13 |
| Boiler housing and appliance housing | 14 |
| Larders | 15 |
| Integrated fridge freezer | 16 |
| Integrated tall fridge freezer | 17 |

Specification - Feature units

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Feature larders | 18 |
| Pantry units | 20 |
| Feature island ends | 22 |
| Clad on ends | 23 |
| Rail ends | 24 |
| Book end and open dresser unit | 25 |
| Mantels | 26 |

Manufacturing process 32

Installation

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Prior to installation | 36 |
| Plinth | 37 |
| Fitting cabinets | 38 |
| Combination doors | 39 |
| Dishwasher doors | 40 |
| Decor framed end panels | 41 |
| Moulded plinth | 43 |
| Plinth blocks | 45 |
| Cornice | 46 |
| Cornice build up | 47 |
| Corbel and shelf island end support | 48 |
| Adjoining cabinet cover profile | 49 |
| Modular open unit | 49 |



Specification

FRONTAL SPECIFICATION

SHAKER



| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Door Thickness | 24mm - <i>Some combination units will be 22mm</i> |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, solid alder door frame with paper faced MDF centre panel |
| Joinery Options | Butt hinged available as an upgrade Centre panel beading (4 options) Bespoke sizes available |

Beading Options:



OVOLO



| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Door Thickness | 24mm - <i>Some combination units will be 22mm</i> |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, solid alder door frame with paper faced MDF centre panel |
| Joinery Options | Butt hinged available as an upgrade Centre panel beading (4 options) Bespoke sizes available |

Beading Options:



SLAB



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Door Thickness | 22mm |
| Material Specification | Solid alder outer frame, with paper faced MDF slab door |
| Joinery Options | Bespoke sizes available |

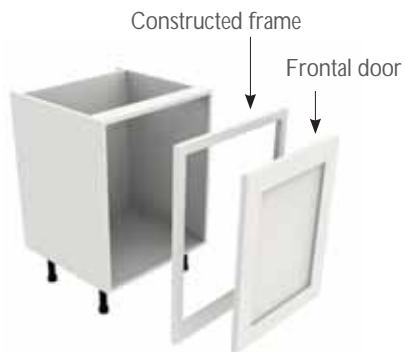
No Beading
Butt Hinge not applicable

The Slab combination doors are not available with moulded plinth variants.

IN-FRAME

1909 consists of 2 main types of doors; traditional in-frame and combination doors.

TRADITIONAL IN-FRAME



The in-frame system comprises of a frame which is fixed to the cabinet, with the door / drawer opening within.

This has two main visual and functional benefits:



1. Integrated lighting pelmet

50mm oversized bottom



2. Moulded plinth compatibility

COMBINATION DOOR

A series of combination doors are available to help you plan internal storage and appliances. The term combination door refers to method of construction where the frame and door are pre-assembled as one fixed frontal; both opening together when in use.

There are 2 types of Combination doors; **with** and **without** a separate bottom rail.



Without Separate bottom rail

To be used with standard recessed plinth



Separate bottom rail

Combination doors are designed for use integrated appliances and for use with internal storage on moulded plinth kitchen designs.

To be used with moulded plinth.

Please note all dishwashers must use the separate bottom rail.

Do not locate next to combination door (i.e., pull-out bin).

SPECIFICATION

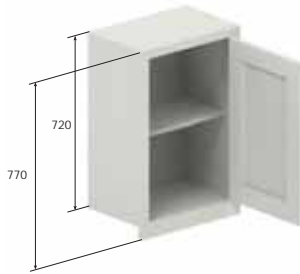
All dimensions shown in mm

WALL UNITS

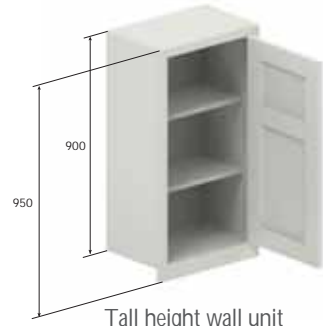
Wall units come in a range of heights, as detailed below. All with standard depth of 362/364mm.



Top box
36mm frame around full unit



Standard height wall unit



Tall height wall unit

BASE UNITS

Base units come in a range of depths, as detailed below. All with standard height of 770mm/720mm cabinet.



Standard base unit



Shallow base unit



Extra shallow base unit

LARDER

Larder doors can be used in the following scenarios, covering different height options.



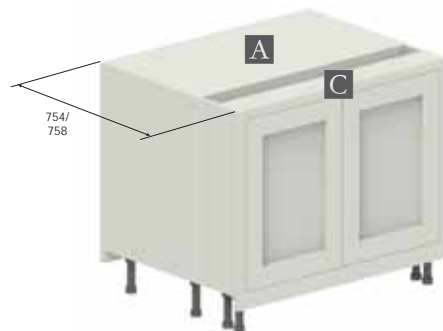
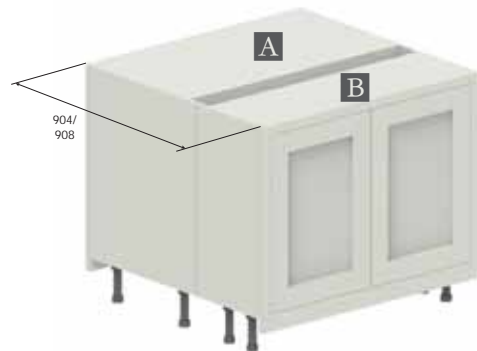
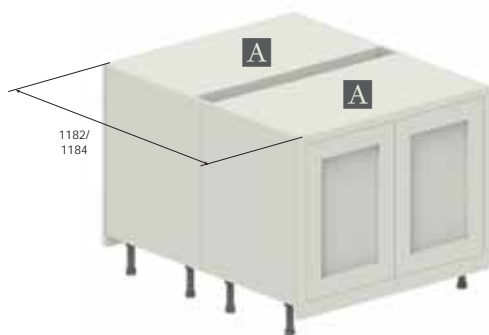
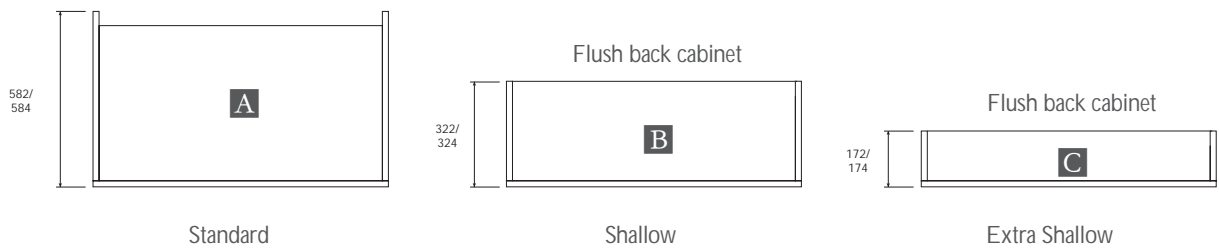
Standard height
Combination door larder



Tall height
2 Door larder

ISLAND CONFIGURATIONS

Our 3 cabinet depths allow versatility when planning an island.



OCTOBER 2021

HINGE OPTIONS



CONCEALED HINGE

Standard hinge specification



In-frame hinges

- ✓ With integrated soft close
- ✓ Tool-free assembly and removal
- ✓ With closing mechanism (spring)



CLIP Mounting plate

- ✓ 18mm
- ✓ Nickel plated
- ✓ Zinc material



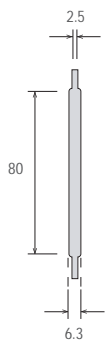
TRADITIONAL BUTT HINGE

Upgrade hinge option

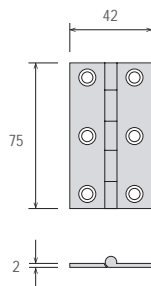


- ✓ Made from solid brass
- ✓ Available in 4 finishes;
Bright chrome, bright nickel, pewter and antique bronze
- ✓ Recommended for Shaker and Ovolo only
- ✓ False butt hinges available

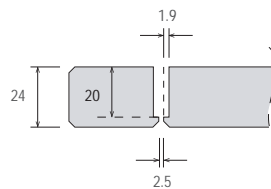
Butt hinge and notching dimensions



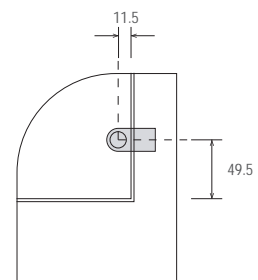
Notch detailing
Front view



Butt hinge



Notch detailing
Top view cross-section



Magnet/doorstop position
Front view

Below: Slab design with concealed hinges



Above: Shaker design with Georgian bead with antique bronze butt hinges

OCTOBER 2021

BASE UNIT DRAWER PACK CONFIGURATIONS



LEGRABOX



All drawer options include full extension and soft close as standard.



Orion Grey
Cabinet Match: Onyx Grey



M = Shallow height



C = Deep height



Single Drawer Line

1x **M** Shallow drawer



2 Drawer Pack

2x **C** Deep drawer



3 Drawer Pack

1x **M** Shallow drawer
2x **C** Deep drawer



2 Drawer Pack
with Internal Drawer

1x **C** Deep drawer
1x **M** Shallow drawer
1x **M** Internal Shallow drawer

OCTOBER 2021



DRAWER BOX

DOVETAIL



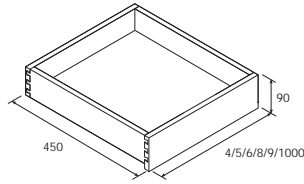
- ✓ 16mm solid timber sides
- ✓ 6mm veneered base



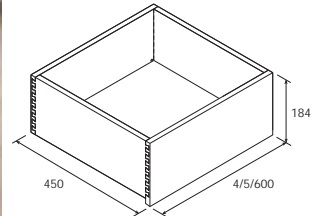
Washed Oak
Cabinet Match: Davos Oak



A = Shallow height



B = Deep Height



Single Drawer Line

1x **A** Shallow drawer



2 Drawer Pack

2x **B** Deep drawer



3 Drawer Pack

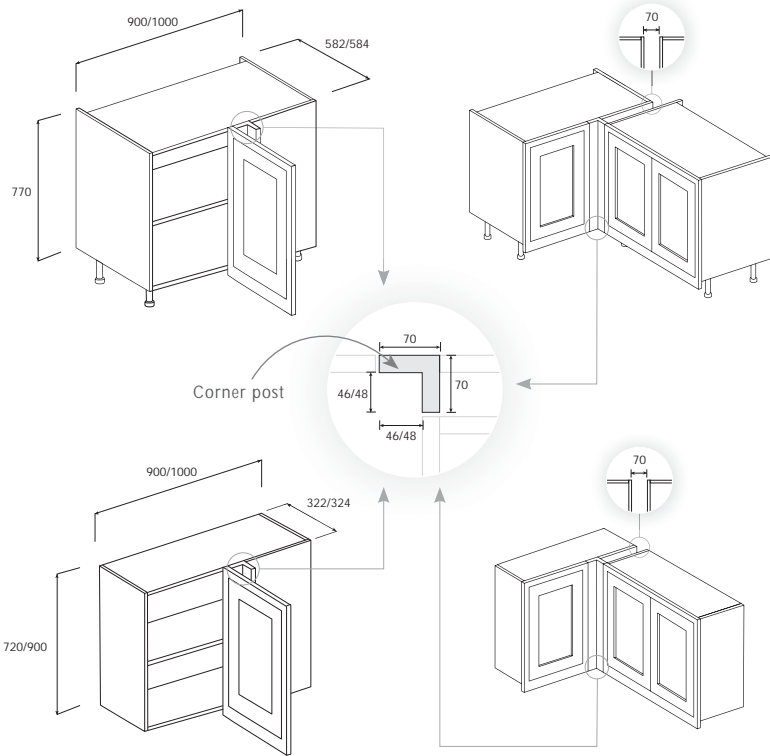
1x **A** Shallow drawer
2x **B** Deep drawer



2 Drawer Pack
with Internal Drawer

1x **B** Deep drawer
1x **A** Shallow drawer
1x **A** Internal Shallow drawer

CORNER UNITS



Base corner unit

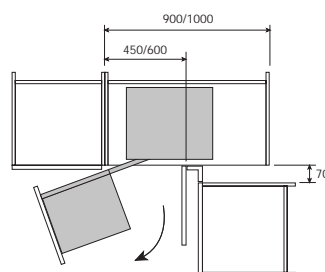
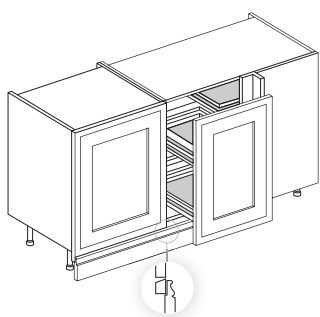
Base corner units come with a 70x70mm corner post as standard.

Wall corner unit

Wall corner units come with a 70x70mm corner post as standard.

Note: Corner post supplied with unit, not attached, and can be modified on site.

CORNER STORAGE SOLUTIONS

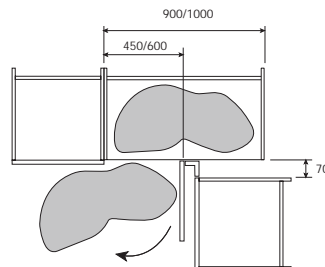
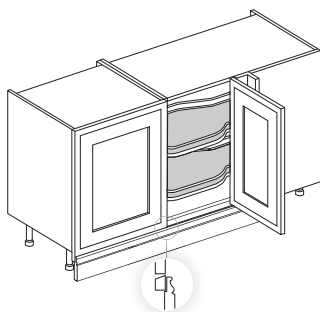


Magic corner

Attached to the door, both trays slide simultaneously for full access.

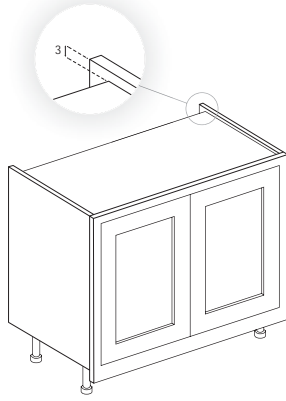
- 14kg door trays load compatibility
- 18kg door trays load compatibility
- Soft close
- Height adjustable

Note: Specialist moulded plinth options are available



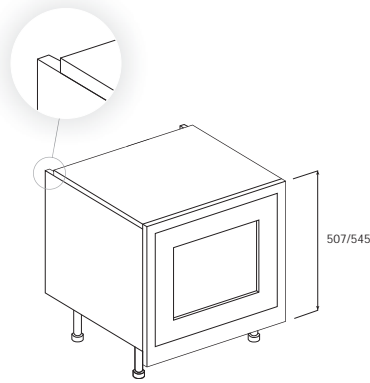
Note: Specialist moulded plinth options are available

SINK UNITS



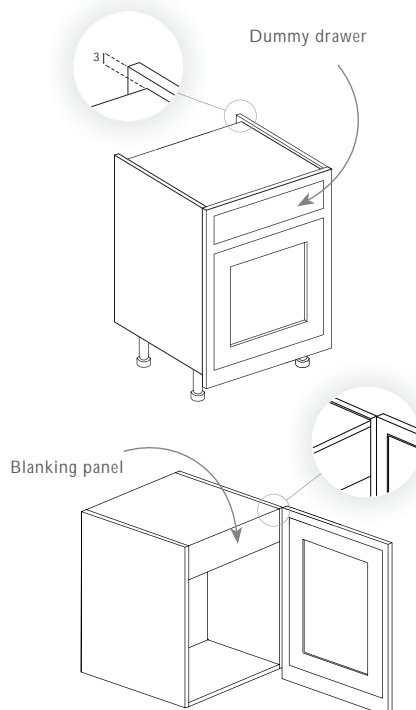
Undermount

We have dedicated undermount sink units with the cabinet top panels set down by 3mm for use with undermount sinks.



Belfast and Farmhouse

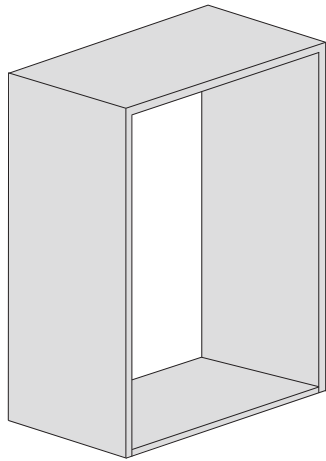
For structural rigidity the cabinet top panel sits on top if the side panels to support the weight of the sink.



Dummy drawer and Blanking panel

Full height units have a blanking panel designed to conceal the sink internally. If a drawer unit is used as a sink cabinet the top drawer will be dummy.

BOILER HOUSING

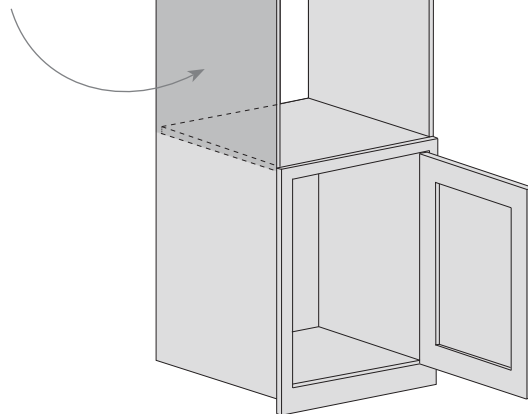


Boiler housing

Available in 720mm and 900mm high units. Designed specifically to give full access for servicing.

If you require a dedicated size of boiler housing, please refer to our bespoke offering page in Section 3 - Product matrix.

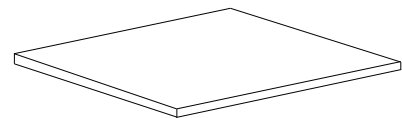
There is no back panel behind the appliance in order to allow for access of services and for ventilation, but each unit above and below will have a back panel.



Oven housing

Oven housings are available in a variety of configurations and the unit is designed to suit the appliance.

Depending on the appliance configuration, spare adjustable shelves will be provided for adjustment on site.



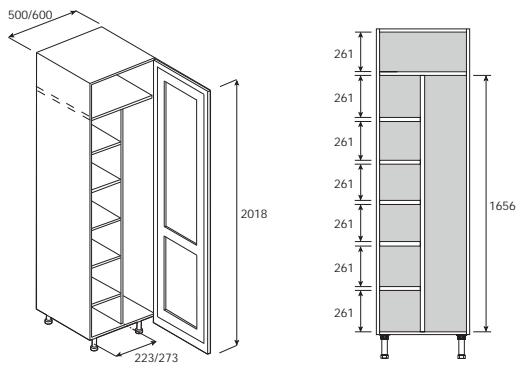
LARDERS

Larder/Laundry Units

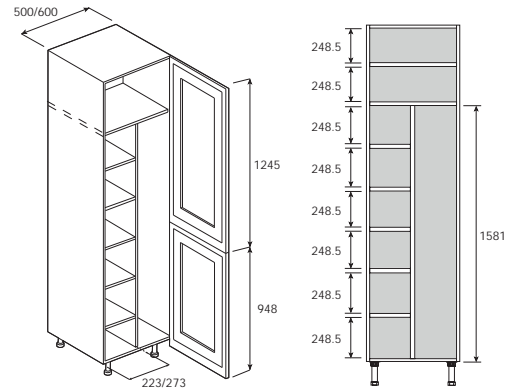
Laundry units have been designed with varying internal storage configurations ideal for household cleaning products and ironing boards.

Available in 2 width and height options, as shown below.

Standard height



Tall height

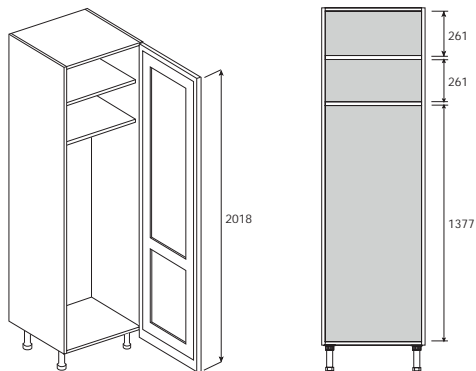


Utility Units

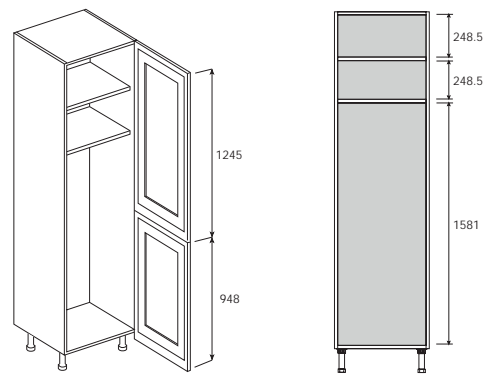
Utility units offer a larger storage solution perfect for vacuum cleaners and equipment.

Available in 2 width and height options, as shown below.

Standard height



Tall height



- With back panel
- Without back panel
- Fixed shelf

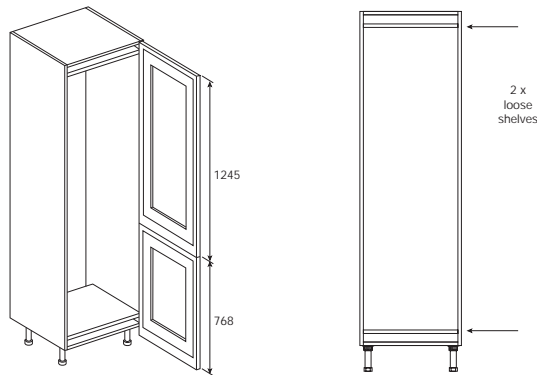
INTEGRATED FRIDGE FREEZER

A variety of integrated fridge freezer options are available depending on specific appliance sizes.

All integrated fridge freezer cabinets shown below are 1970mm tall.

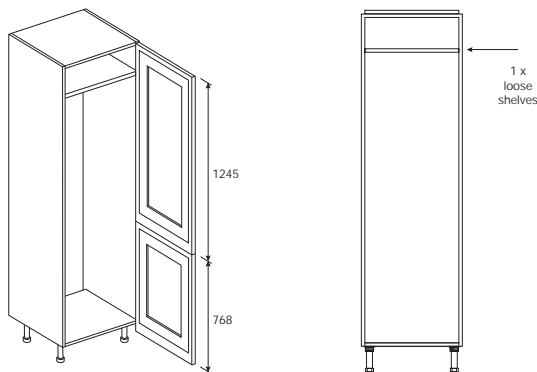
Please check appliance specification with manufacturer.

70/30



60/40

Suitable for a 60/40 fridge.
Adjustable shelf to fit specific
appliance model.



- With back panel
- Without back panel
- Fixed shelf

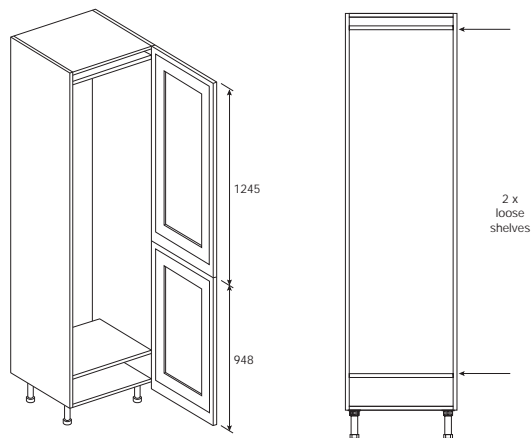
INTEGRATED TALL FRIDGE FREEZER

A variety of integrated fridge freezer options are available depending on specific appliance sizes.

All integrated tall fridge freezer cabinets shown below are 2150mm tall.

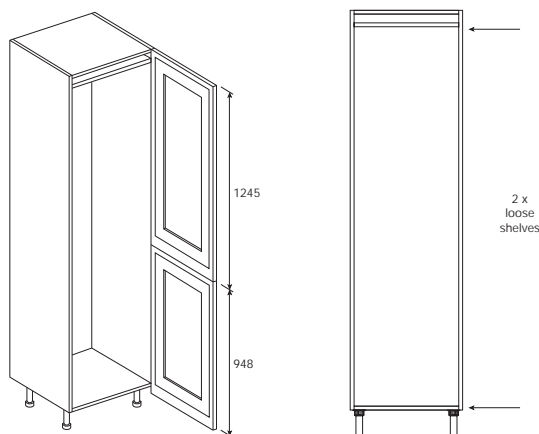
70/30

Suitable for a 70/30 fridge. Adjustable shelf
to fit specific appliance model.



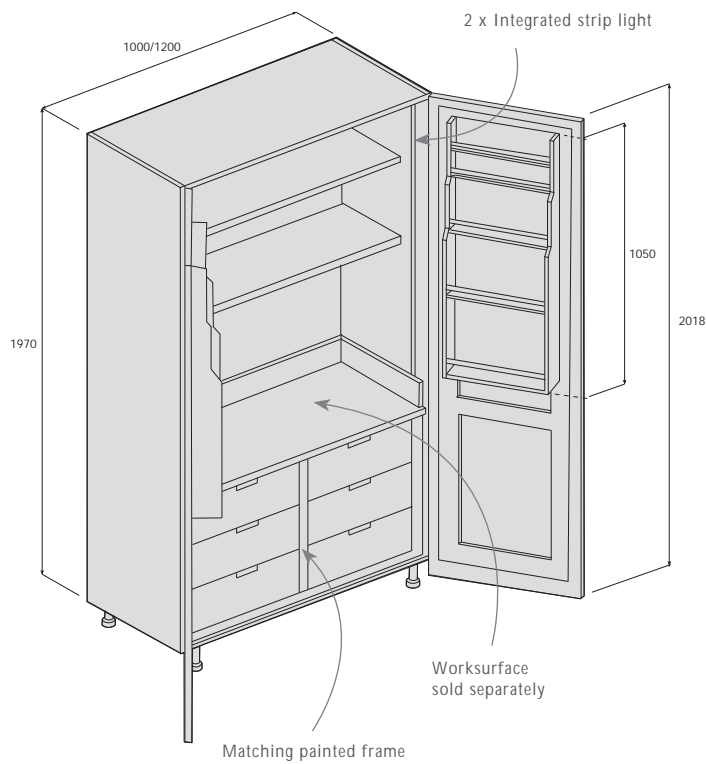
60/40

Suitable for a 60/40 fridge. Adjustable shelf
to fit specific appliance model.



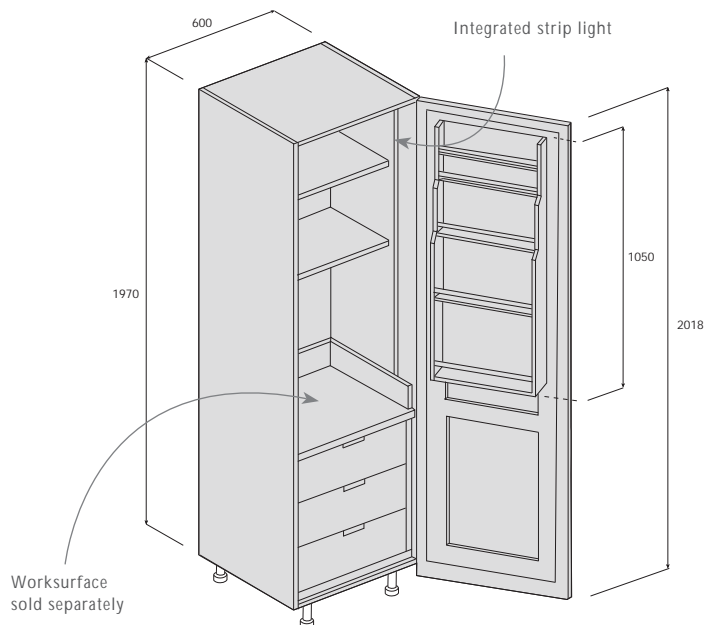
FEATURE LARDERS

Feature larder units are ideal dedicated preparation zones and are a real statement piece in a kitchen.



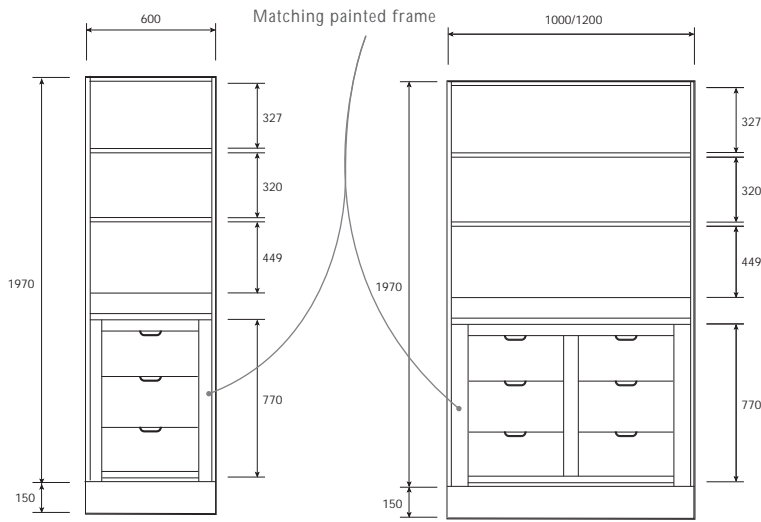
Double feature larder with 6 drawers

The unit comes with 6 x dovetail timber drawers pre-installed, 2 x oak door racks and LED lighting with sensor.



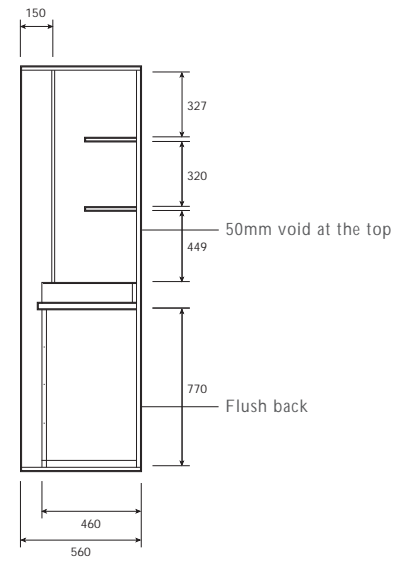
Single feature larder with 3 drawers

The unit comes with 3 x dovetail timber drawers pre-installed, oak door rack and LED lighting with sensor.



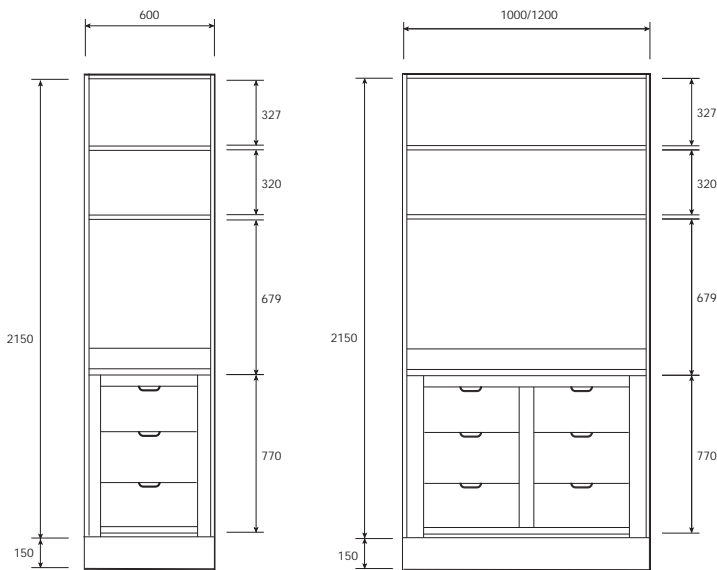
Single feature larder

Double feature larder



Side profile

Applicable to both single and double



Tall feature larder

Double Tall feature larder



Gin Cabinet

Side profile



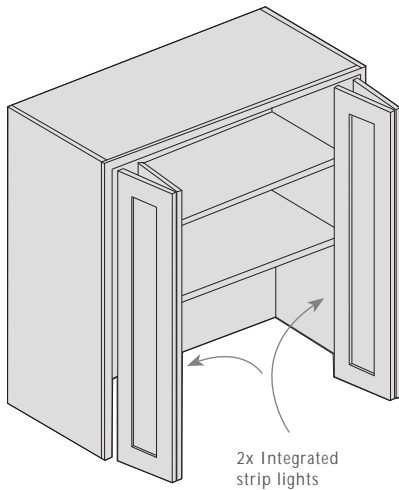
2 x Integrated strip light

OCTOBER 2021

PANTRY UNITS

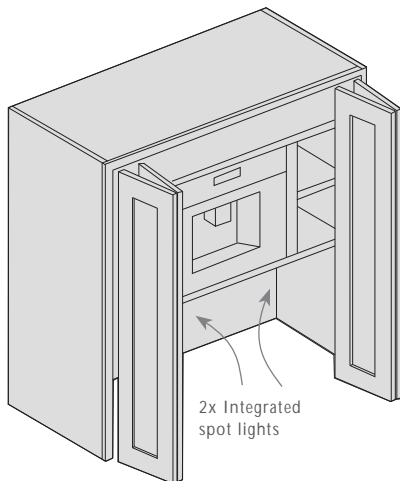
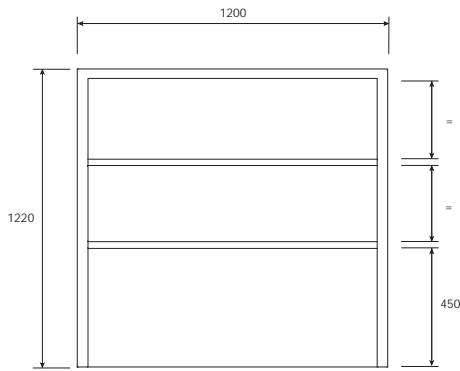
Our pantry units come with no bottom rail for maximum access and functionality.

12000mm BI-FOLD PANTRY



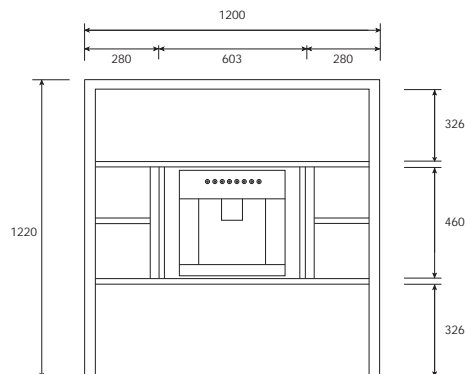
1200mm Bi-fold Pantry

The unit comes with two fixed shelves, integrated LED lighting and sensor, and pre-installed bi-folding mechanism.



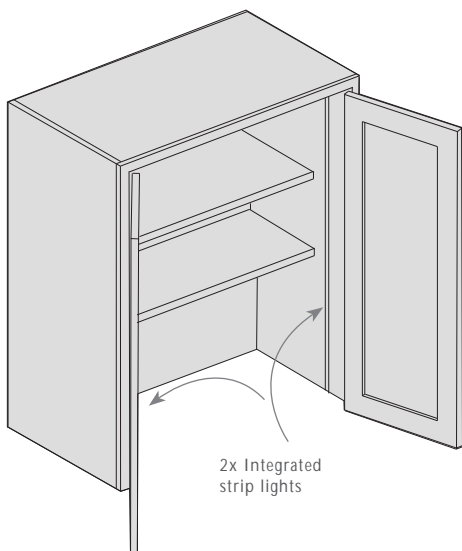
1200mm Bi-fold Pantry - Small Appliance

The unit comes with space for a small appliance, two fixed shelves, integrated spot lighting and pre-installed bi-folding mechanism.



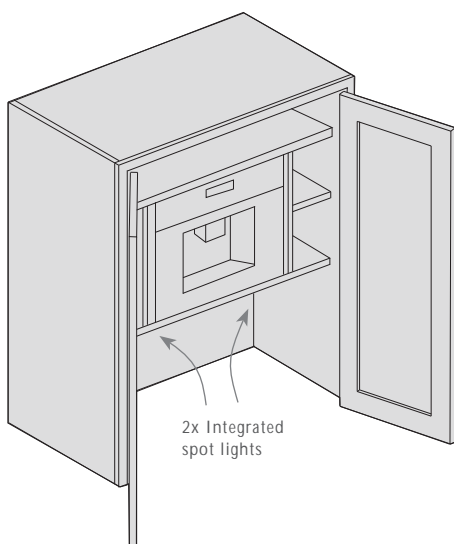
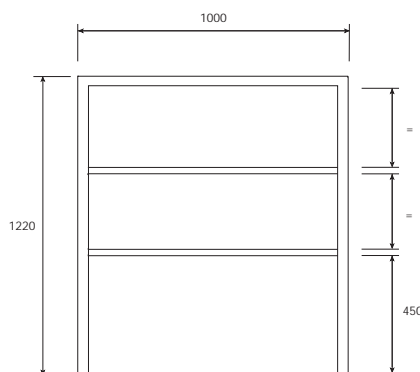


1000mm PANTRY



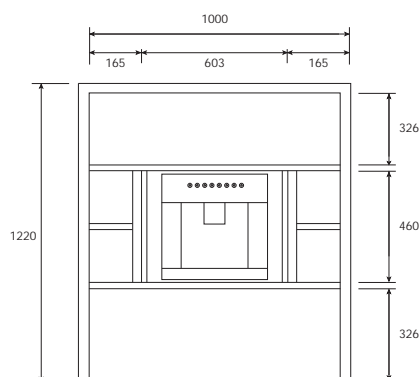
1000mm Pantry

The unit comes with two fixed shelves and strip lighting with sensor.



1000mm Pantry - Small Appliance

The unit comes with fixed shelving, space for a combination appliance and spot lighting with sensor.



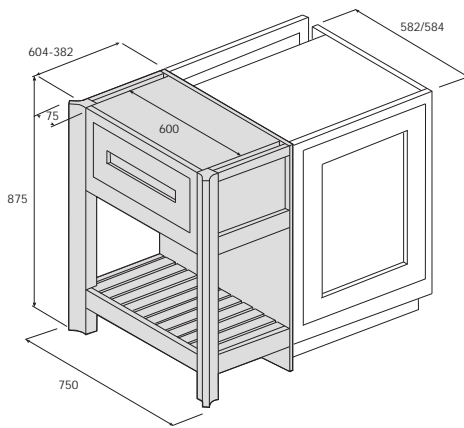
FEATURE ISLAND ENDS

A signature piece to finish any island.

604mm depth as standard - reduced depth available on request.

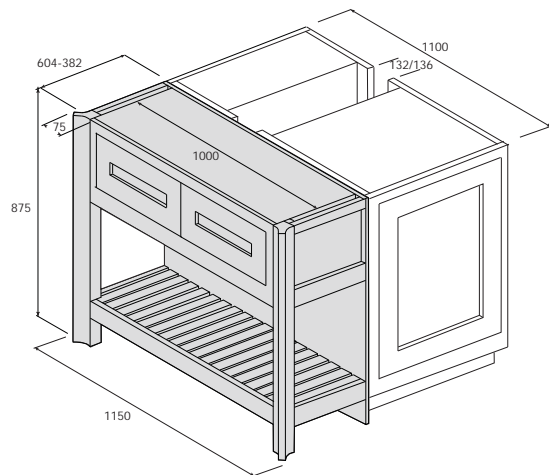
Single Drawer

A single drawer unit with open storage below, with askew legs.



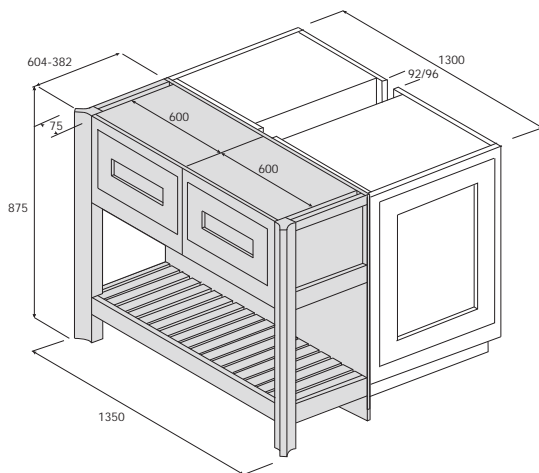
Double Cupboard

A double hinged cupboard and open storage below, with askew legs.



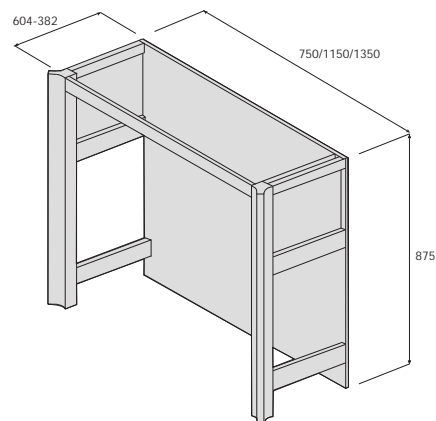
Double Drawer

A double drawer unit with open storage below, with askew legs.



Breakfast Bar

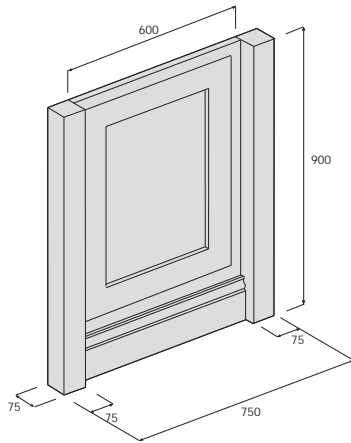
A breakfast bar end with top panelling and askew legs.



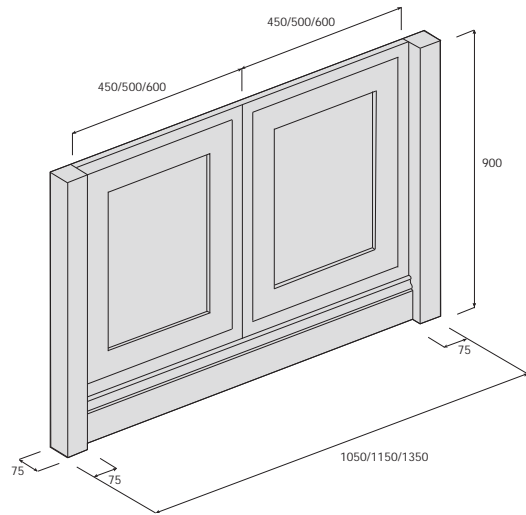
CLAD ON ENDS

To complement our standard end panel collection we have a feature range.
 A pre-assembled feature clad on end consisting of door sets and feature posts and plinth.
 A great way to end a run or island that keeps consistency of frontal detailing.

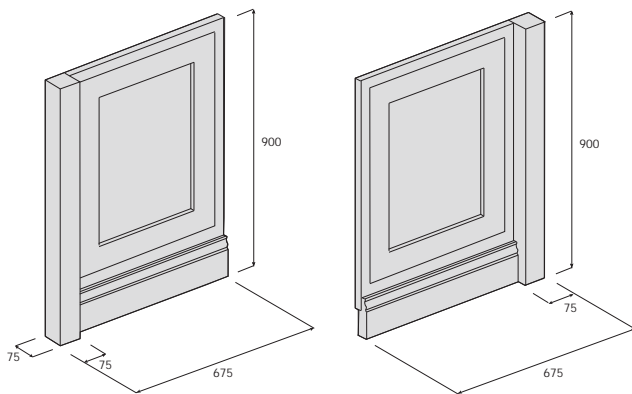
Single island end section
 25mm scribe on-site



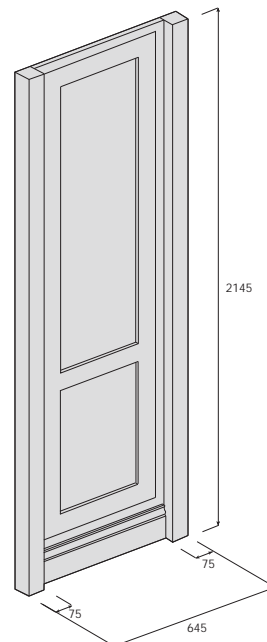
Double island end section
 25mm scribe on-site



Single end section left/right
 25mm scribe on-site



Tower end section



OCTOBER 2021

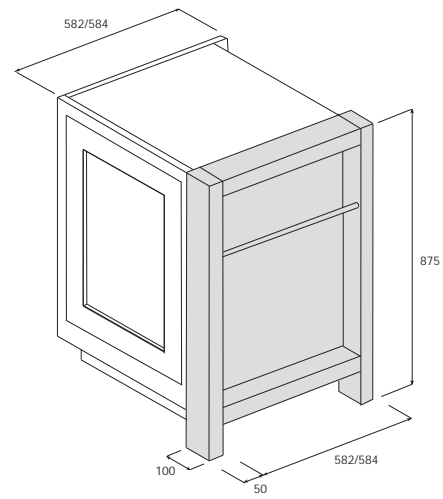
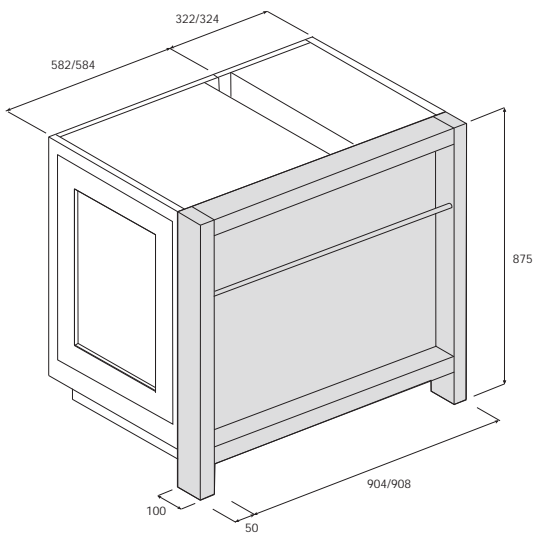
RAIL ENDS



A universal rail end suitable for an end of a run or island application.

Rail end sections

Available for base units in 2 widths 582/584mm and 904/908 (for use on a island).



OCTOBER 2021

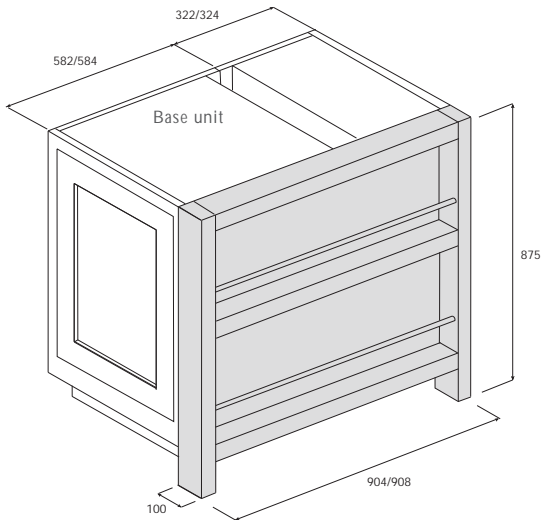
BOOK END

Book end sections

Book end sections are available for both base and wall applications as great way or ending a run of units and offering clever storage

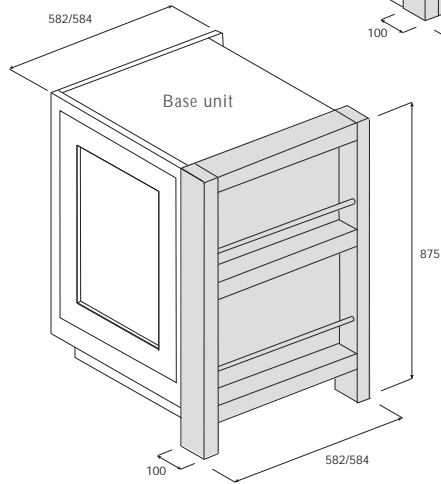
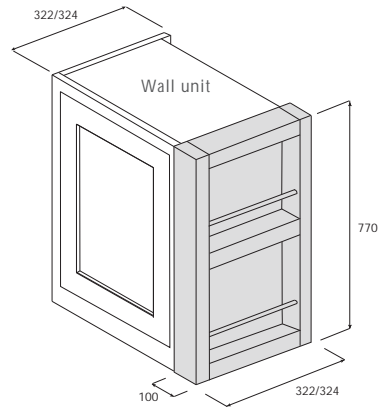
Base Unit

Available in 2 widths on the; 582/584mm and 904/908 (for use on a island).



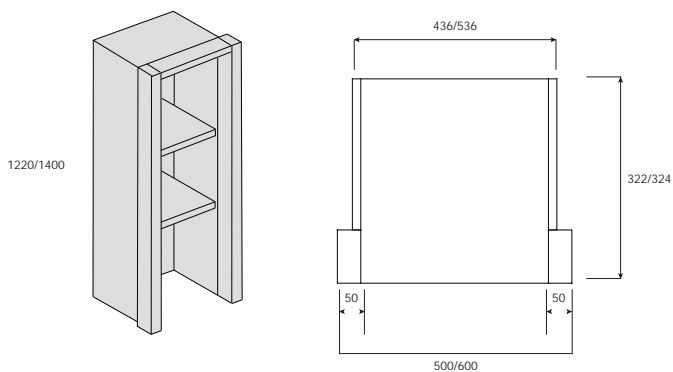
Wall unit

Wall book end section are available for 770 height wall units



OPEN DRESSER UNIT

OCTOBER 2021

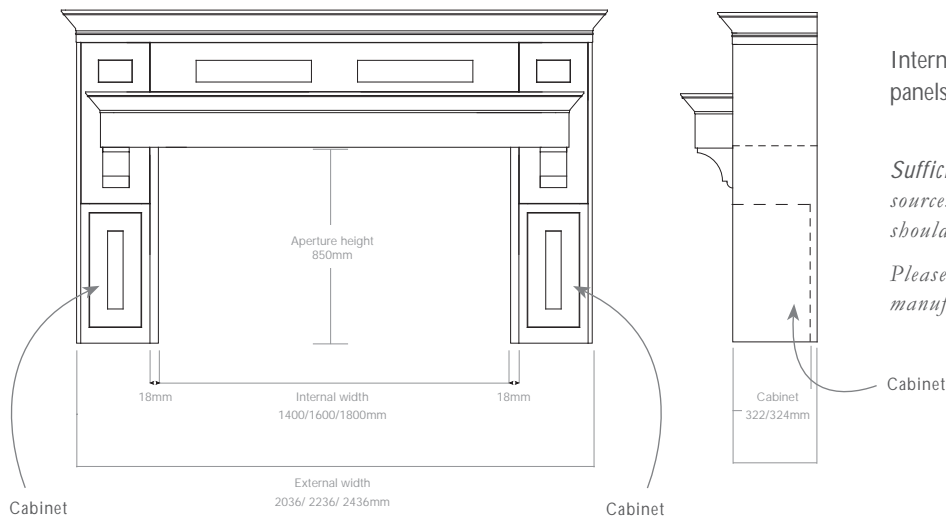


MANTELS

We have a comprehensive mantel collection to suit any application.

Full mantel square

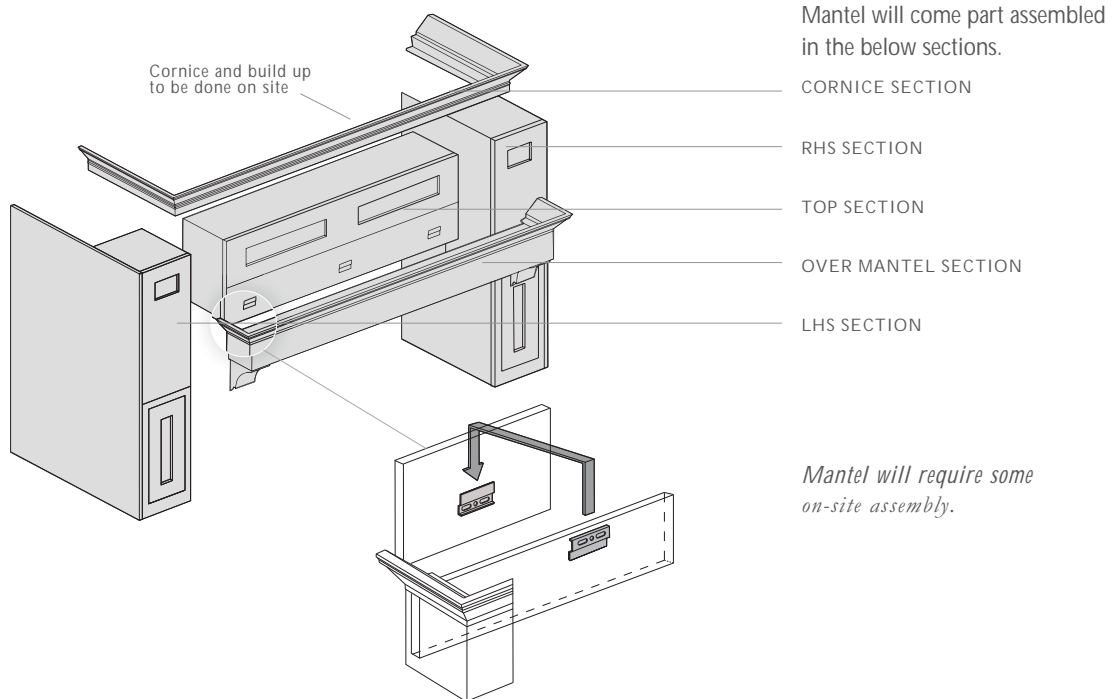
FMS 1400 - Internal width 1400mm
 FMS 1600 - Internal width 1600mm
 FMS 1800 - Internal width 1800mm



Internal side and extractor panels included.

Sufficient clearance around heat sources, such as Range ovens should be considered.

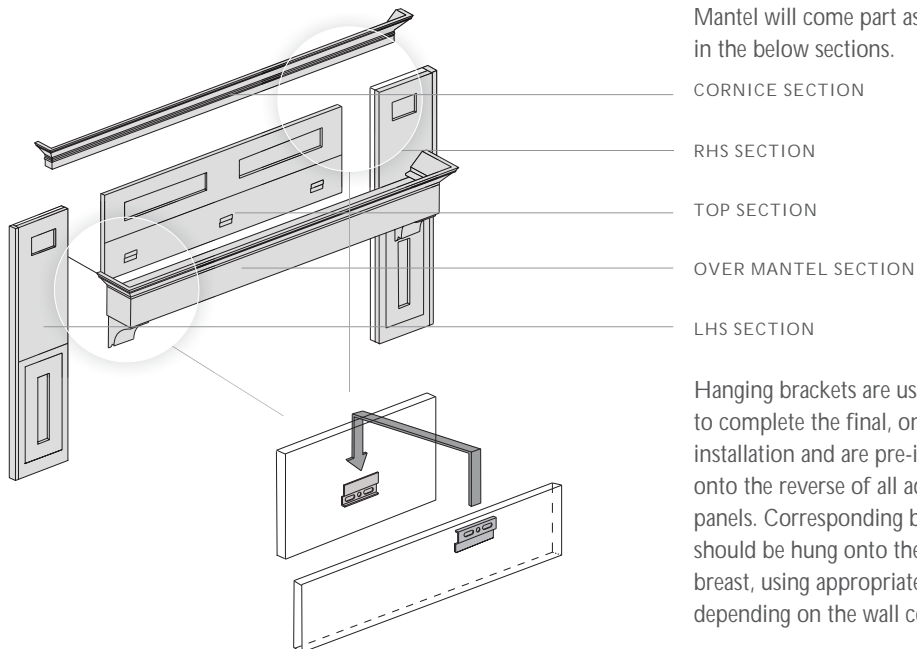
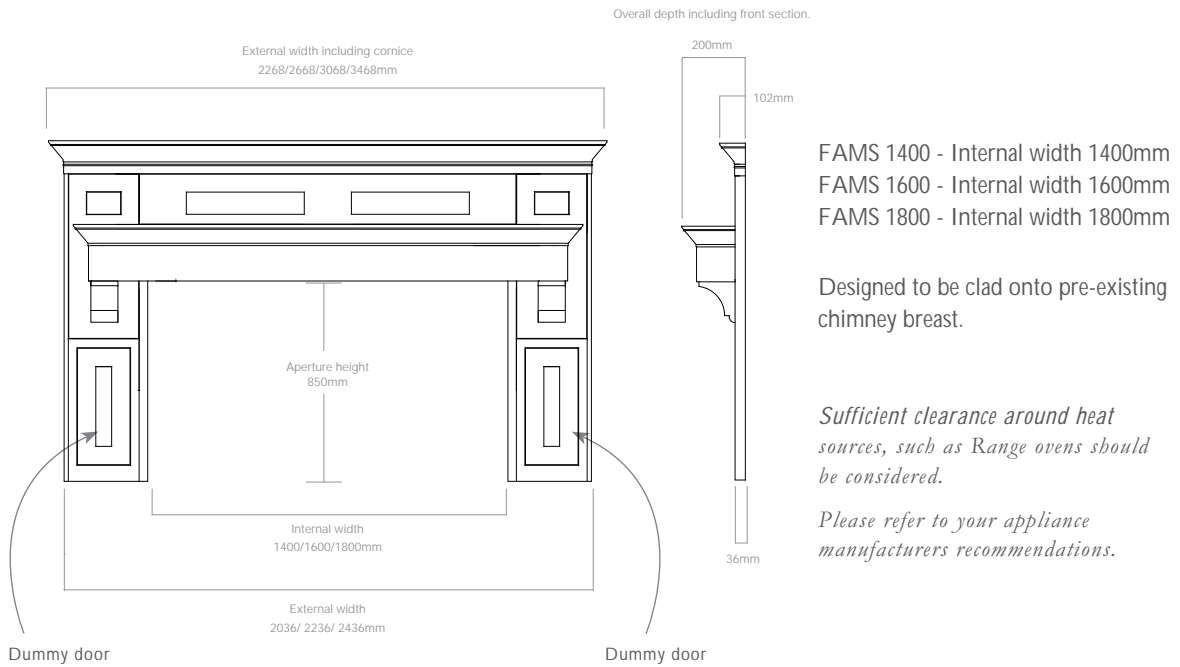
Please refer to your appliance manufacturers recommendations.



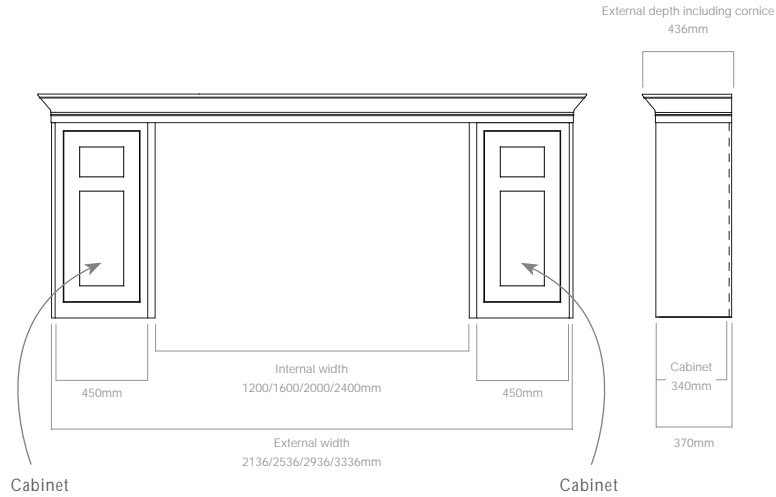
Mantel will come part assembled in the below sections.

Mantel will require some on-site assembly.

Full mantel square - Facade



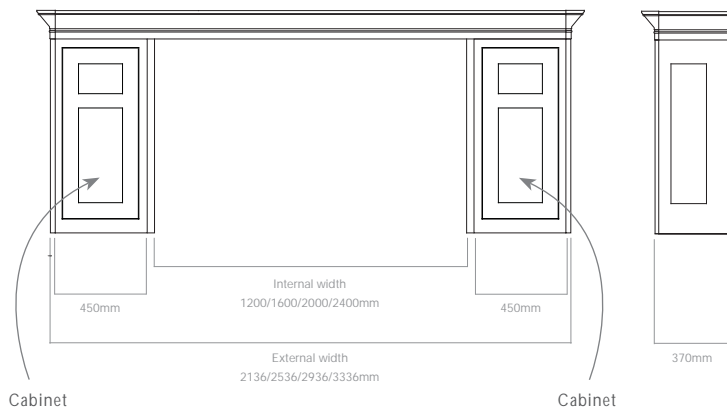
Bridging mantel square



- BMS 2400 - Internal width 1400mm
- BMS 2000 - Internal width 1600mm
- BMS 1600 - Internal width 1800mm
- BMS 1200 - Internal width 1200mm

Sufficient clearance around heat sources, such as Range ovens should be considered.

Bridging mantel radiused

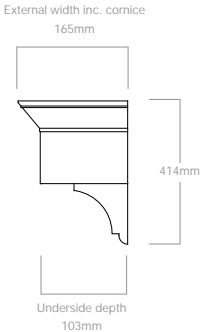
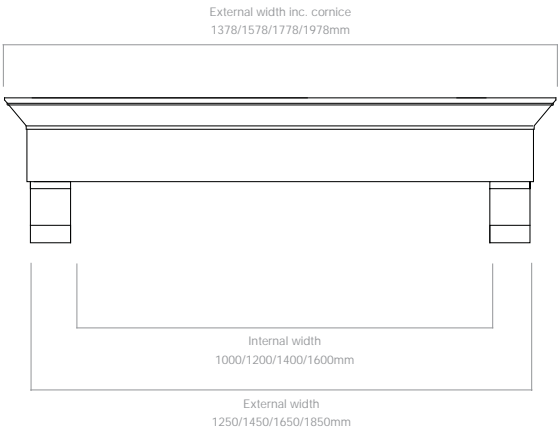


- BMR 2400 - Internal width 2400mm
- BMR 2000 - Internal width 2000mm
- BMR 1600 - Internal width 1600mm
- BMR 1200 - Internal width 1200mm

Radiused decor end panels supplied, with corresponding radiused corner features.

Sufficient clearance around heat sources, such as Range ovens should be considered.

Over Mantel square



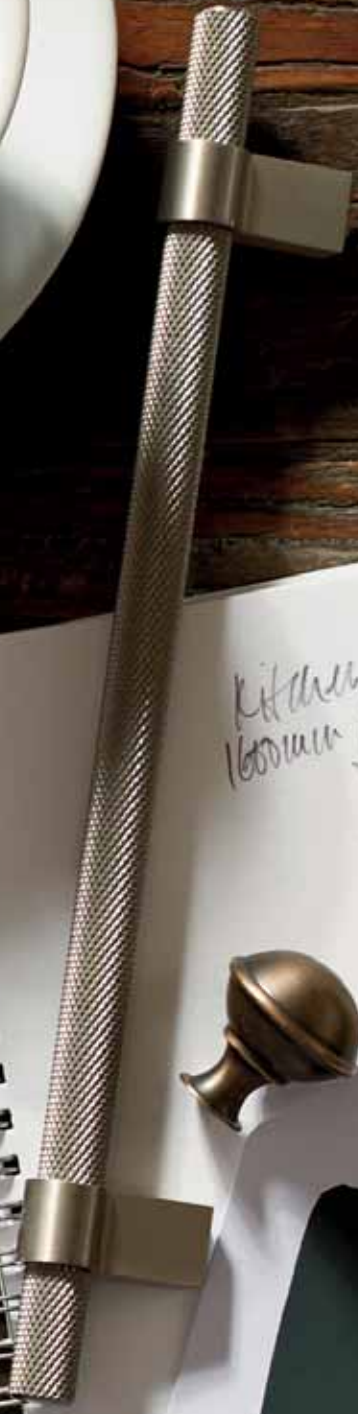
- OMS 1000 - Internal width 1000mm
- OMS 1200 - Internal width 1200mm
- OMS 1400 - Internal width 1400mm
- OMS 1600 - Internal width 1600mm

To be fixed onto a chimney breast or extractor boxing.
Supplied with hanging brackets.

Sufficient clearance around heat sources, such as Range ovens should be considered.



Above: Uses plinth and cornice fixed direct to boxing.

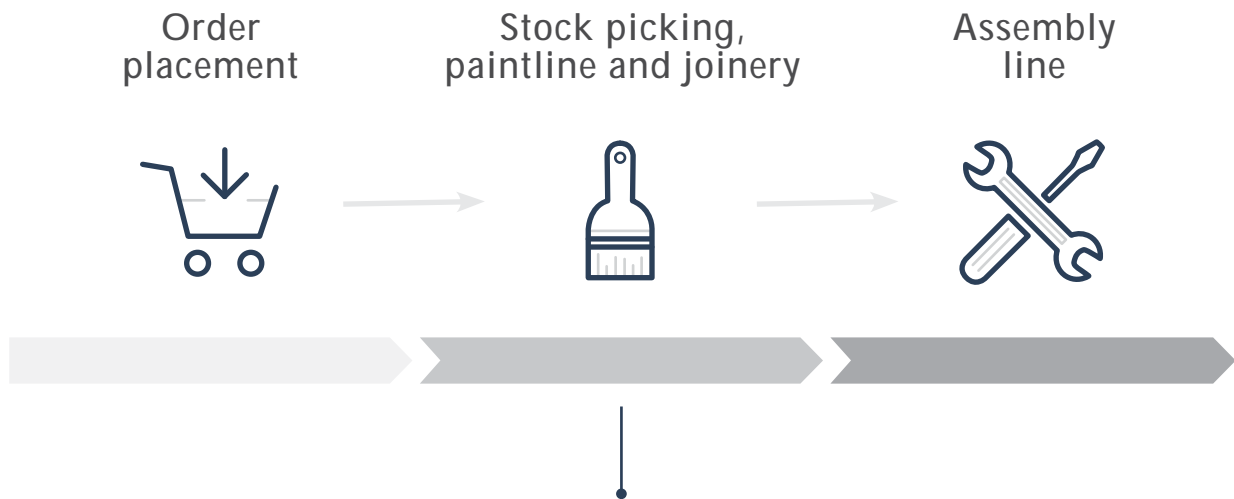




Manufacturing

MANUFACTURING PROCESS

The below step-by-step guide briefly outlines the 1909 order process from order placement to delivery. The average lead time for a 1909 order is six weeks.



Our paint

Our paint facility has allowed us to take advantage of developments in the paint sector and uses the latest innovations in manufacturing. Our highly automated line ensures consistency of colour and finish. We have added hand spray booths for intricate product requirements.

1909 is finished using kitchen grade paints. They not only offer a superior finish, they feature characteristics and benefits that make them perfect for kitchen environments. These include:

- ✓ Excellent resistance to chemical materials
- ✓ Very good mechanical properties (hardness, flexibility and abrasion), offering enhanced durability and resistance from daily wear and tear
- ✓ Very good clarity and depth of colour, offering the consumer more vibrant, rich and lustrous finishes

The average lead time for 1909 orders:

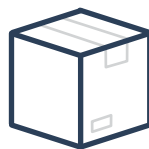


For bespoke

Pre-delivery quality check



Packaging



Delivery



Our packaging

Our packaging has been developed to limit product damage during transportation. Each unit is individually wrapped and labelled to ensure it is easily identifiable.

Quality standards and testing procedures



All of our products are tested thoroughly to make sure they meet the highest possible standards during production. This is also to make sure they remain in good condition during the storage, delivery, installation and working life of the kitchen.

We have built strong partnerships with our external supply base, ensuring constant quality. They also go through a rigorous quality control process before delivery to us. Once here they are checked by our own teams ahead of delivery to our customers. This process includes: adhesion, moisture, colour measurement and bow testing to ensure a first rate product is delivered to you.

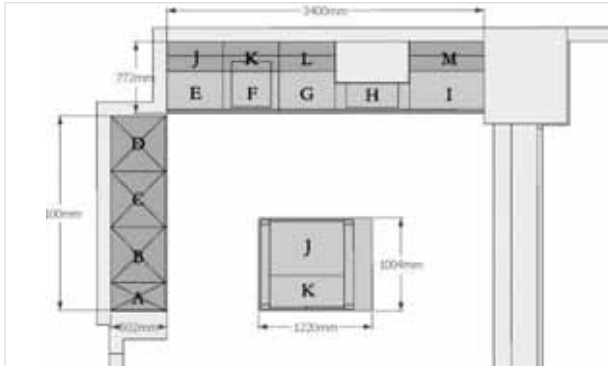




Installation

PLEASE NOTE

Prior to installation



The Importance of a Technical Plan

A technical plan from the designer is imperative when ordering a 1909 kitchen, as we will use it to ensure your order is processed correctly.

✓ Checking Products

Product codes are located on the side of the packaging and should be checked off prior to installation.

NOTE: Care should be taken when referring to product codes, in particular codes ending in 'MP' indicate unit doors compatible with moulded plinth or dishwashers. Double check all product codes reflect application and advise our Customers' Services Team, prior to installing.



Touch-Up Kits & Care & Maintenance Kits

Supplied as standard

Please talk to your 1909 Area Sales Manager if you require any more.



Environmental Conditions

Timber is a hygroscopic material, meaning it will take in or let out moisture depending on the environment. We therefore recommend that timber products only be installed in areas that have been suitably acclimatised, allowing the timber to find it's EMC (equilibrium moisture content).

This has particular importance if the room has just been plastered.

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of ** for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

PLINTH

1909 floor standing units come with plinth sockets pre-installed and multi-drilled to be compatible for different plinth applications.

Moulded plinth

On moulded plinth application, sockets and plinth legs need to be located in the front holes.

NOTE - We recommend referring to your plan to ensure the sockets have been positioned correctly according to the design.



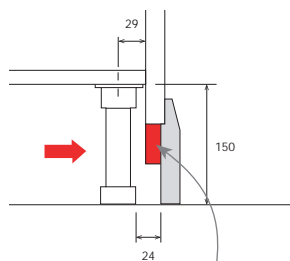
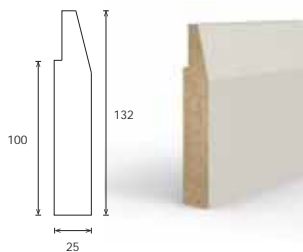
Recessed plinth

Moulded Plinth

Moulded plinth requires the plinth socket and front legs to be pulled forward using the front drilling positions.

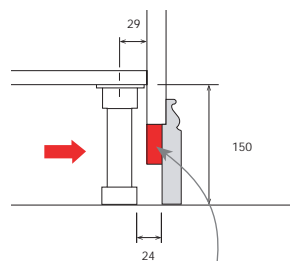
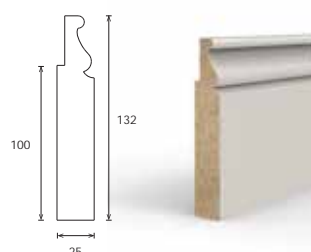
Contemporary

**MP30CT



Classic

**MP30CL



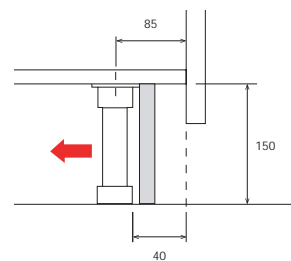
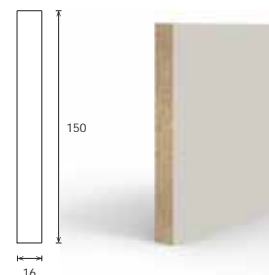
Packer required to fix Moulded Plinth

Recessed Plinth

Recessed plinth can be installed as per standard kitchen installation and is secured to the plinth legs with plinth clips.

Recessed

**P30



FITTING CABINETS

Base cabinet fixing

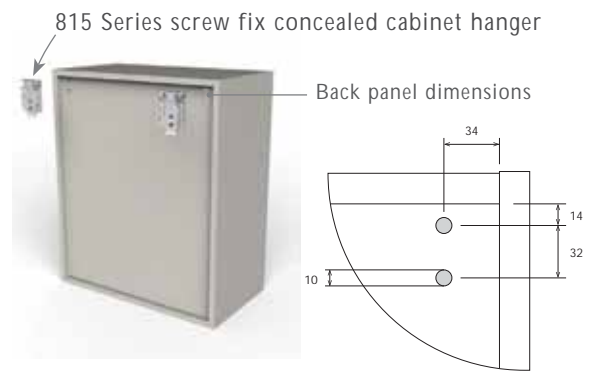
We recommend fixing base units to the wall using the L Brackets supplied.

Screw the bracket to the inside of the cabinet gables and then secure to the wall with the appropriate fixing.



Wall cabinet fixing

Hanging brackets and wall plates come as standard on wall units. Please secure to the wall using appropriate wall plugs and screws, depending on the wall construction.



Screw to ends and top panel



These offer 14mm depth adjustment and 16mm vertical adjustment.

Cover caps are provided



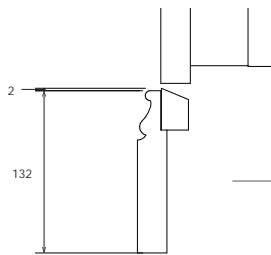
COMBINATION DOORS

With Separate Bottom Rail

Dishwashers require the combination door with separate bottom rail to be used in order for the swing of the appliance to clear sufficiently. This applies when using both recessed plinth and moulded plinth.

Dishwasher Door

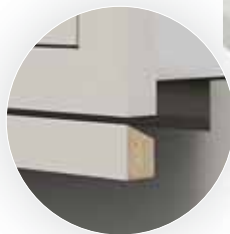
Set the separate bottom rail
2mm above the plinth



Dishwasher Door with recessed plinth

For clearance the door requires
a 30mm cutout in the plinth

*NOTE - This may vary depending on
dishwasher model.*



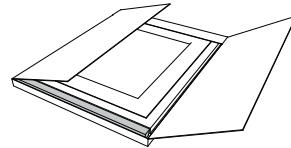
DISHWASHER DOORS

With Separate Bottom Rail

Do not locate next to combination door (i.e., pull-out bin).

When using combination doors with a dishwasher or any internal storage with moulded plinth, a separate bottom rail is provided with the door, enabling it to work with both applications.

Dishwasher doors will come individually boxed.
The separate bottom rail is packed with the door - **DO NOT DISCARD**



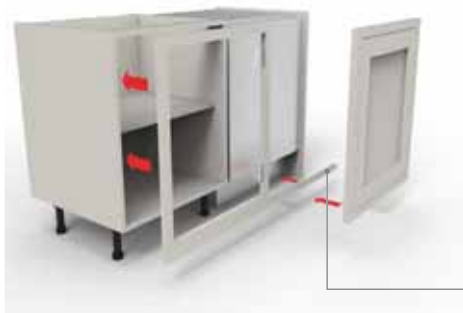
INSTALLING THE SEPARATE BOTTOM RAIL

Separate bottom rail requires assembly with adjacent frames/panels.



TOP TIP:
Remove adjacent frames and fit the rail, **DO NOT** glue the rail; it may need to be removed to allow service access to the dishwasher.

NOTE - It is recommended to pilot drill the joining plate before installing the dishwasher and secure with screws.



When butting up against a panel, it will be required to use the L shape bracket in the fitting pack to secure, as shown below.



| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

DECOR FRAMED END PANELS

NOTE - Frame end panels have been designed to work with Shaker and Ovolo.

Decor framed end panels come over sized to allow for scribing to walls and floors efficiently. The amount of material to remove is dependent upon the design and room/wall quality.



All panels come with a radiused front edge and corresponding curved plinth and cornice accessories should be used in conjunction.



Wall framed decor end panel
770x370x24mm
**FEP770X370L/R



Tall wall framed decor end panel
950x370x24mm
**FEP950X370L/R



Dresser framed decor end panel
1220x370x24mm
**FEP1220X370L/R



Base framed decor end panel
900x650x24mm
**FEP900X650L/R



Appliance/Larder framed
decor end panel
2140x650x24mm
**FEP2140X650L/R



Tall Appliance/Larder framed
decor end panel
2320x650x24mm
**FEP2320X650L/R

TOP TIP:

When removing material from the base of the panel, it is recommended to seal the raw MDF in order to prevent water ingress and subsequent damage to the product. Any cut edges can be treated with the 1909 Touch Up kit to ensure high quality finish of installation. Touch up kits are available in all colours, to be ordered separately.



Use the pre-fix codes below in place of ** for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

MOULDED PLINTH

Moulded plinth in both contemporary and classic style require a packer to be used in order to secure this to the plinth legs securely, as shown below.

Packers to be supplied by fitter.



Corner Block For Moulded Plinth

The corner blocks have countersunk indication holes. It is recommended to drill a clearance hole for 4x CSK 4x25.

For use with
Decor Framed End Panels

Contemporary style

**PCBCT



Classic style

**PCBCL



For use with
18mm End Panels

Contemporary style

**PCB90CT



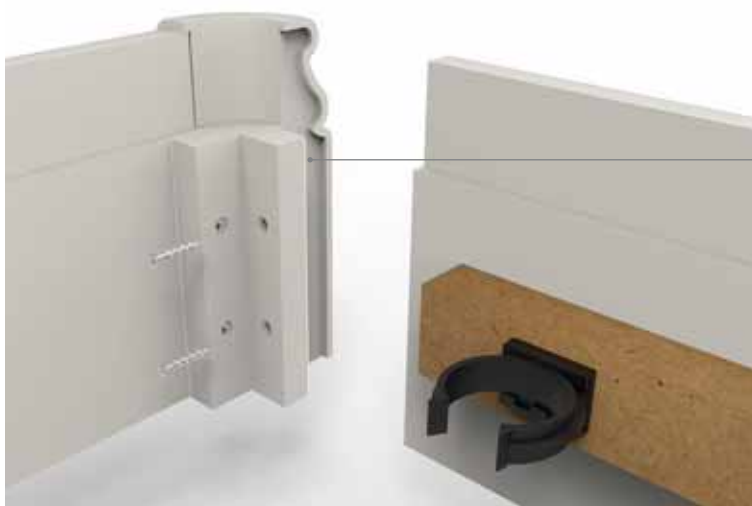
Classic style

**PCB90CL



MOULDED PLINTH

When using moulded plinth around corners, to simplify the installation, it is recommended to use the corner block products (90° for 18mm square edged end panels and radiused for decor framed end panels). These conceal any cut edges on site.



TOP TIP:
A shim / packer may be required behind the fixing tab to ensure a high quality installation.



Fitting moulded plinth assembly

Decor framed end panels need to be cut in line with the fascia when using moulded plinth.

When all assembled together, there will be a degree of flexibility enabling it to be secured to plinth legs at the front and back of the cabinet.

Use the pre-fix codes below in place of ** for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

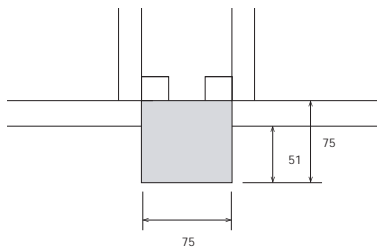
PLINTH BLOCKS

Breakfronts can add great visual interest to a design and often require tight mitred corners when using moulded plinth. The plinth blocks simplify the installation, being cast as one unit, and come with a pre-scribed profile into the reverse, allowing it to simply sit over the front of adjoining moulded plinth profiles.

NOTE - Only available for tall pilaster 75x75x2400 square.

Contemporary Style

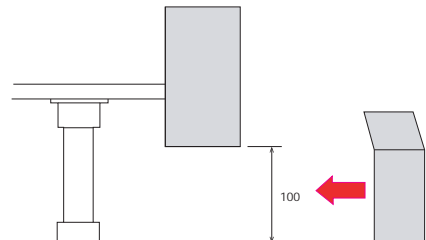
**PSPPCT



The pre-scribed profile on the reverse dictates that the 75 x 75mm feature end post (TFEP2400) must be pulled forward by 51mm - in line with the front of the cabinet.

Classic Style

**PSPPCL



The plinth block has a hollow reverse which accepts the profile of the feature end post, requiring the post to be cut down to be at least 100mm from the finished floor level.

Fix with silicone



NOTE:
Seal and paint any cut faces of the feature post to prevent moisture damage.

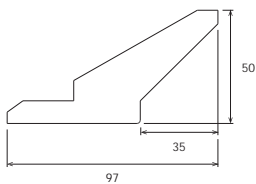
CORNICE

Both versions of classic style cornice profile should be installed in the same method; by fixing through the step and the reverse of the profile.

Linear cornice, contemporary

For Slab, Shaker and Ovolo

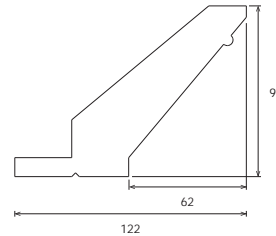
L9C30



Linear cornice

For Shaker and Ovolo

S9C30



Position cornice flush with the front edge of the fascia. For a high quality installation, step the cornice proud of the fascia by approx. 1.5mm to cover the distance of the chamfer on the underside of the profile.

If using the curved corner block - *mitre the interior edges*



**CCB



Fixing tabs on the reverse of the corner block make for a simple installation. A rebated face hides any cut edges of the adjoining profile and pre-cast fixing tabs enable a secure fixing to the adjoining profile.

CORNICE BUILD UP

When cornice build up has been specified in the design, this should be fitted before the cornice profile.

The step in the reverse of the profile allows for secure fixing. A detail on the top face of the cornice build up aligns with a corresponding detail on the cornice. This allows for guidance and accurate installation.

If using the build up corner block - *mitre the build up to allow for the corner block*



Drill the corner block for a 4mm diameter CSK woodscrew



**CCBB

Fit the corner block before fitting classic cornice

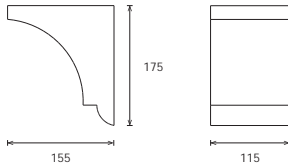


Use the pre-fix codes below in place of ** for the relevant range:

| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

CORBEL

The corbel is a multi-functional accessory and can be installed onto various substrates, including solid walls (i.e. in chimney breast applications), stud walls and end panels.



**CORBEL



Fixing Into Solid Walls

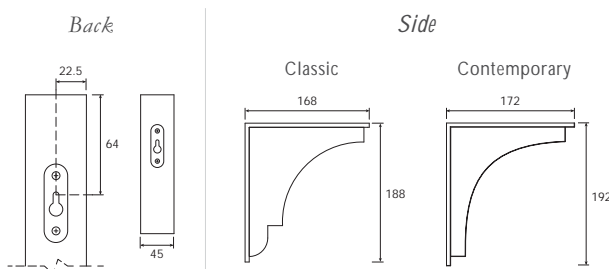
When securing into solid walls, it is recommended to screw through the back panel and into the wall with a suitable fixing dependent upon the wall construction.



Shelf Support Application

When the corbel is being used as a shelf support, it is recommended to install by securing a timber block to the underside of the shelf. This sits inside the void of the corbel, preventing it from moving when installed.

SHELF/ISLAND END SUPPORT



Shelf Support Application

The shelf supports are available in two styles; classic and contemporary and can be used in various applications.

Both designs have been fitted with keyholes to make installation simple. *Dimension shown, left.*

Below shows examples in use as shelf support or island end support.

Classic



Contemporary



Use the pre-fix codes below in place of ** for the relevant range:

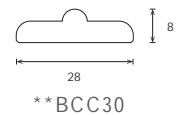
| Slab | Shaker | Ovolo |
|------|--------|-------|
| L9 | S9 | O9 |

ADJOINING CABINET COVER PROFILE

Depending on its application, the adjoining cabinet cover profile should be installed by using double sided tape and secured with panel pins for extra adhesion.

Fixing

Securing panel pins at regular intervals will ensure a secure fixing.

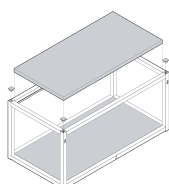


Fit with double sided tape and pins as required

TOP TIP:

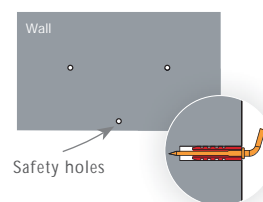
Use the touch up kit to cover any holes created on installation.

MODULAR OPEN UNIT

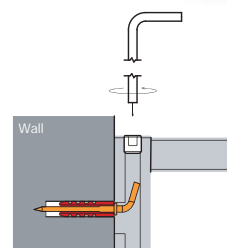


Modular open units require assembly on-site and are supplied with full fitting instructions.

MSU600MB (360 x 600 x 320mm)
MSU800MB (360 x 800 x 320mm)



1. Place 8 x cover caps CSP0224-xx onto open profiles and sit 2 x desired panels within open unit.



2. Use FISCHER DUOPOWER dowels to attach open unit onto wall by drilling 2 x holes into the wall to a minimum depth of 40mm. While mounting, turn nut.

Colours used are for illustration purpose only.



6

Aftercare and Maintenance

SECTION 6

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Remedials | 2 |
| Whisper lines | 3 |
| Paint finish | 4 |
| Aftercare | 5 |
| Warranty | |
| 1909 | 6 |
| Blum | 8 |
| Kesseböhmer storage | 9 |
| PWS worksurfaces | 10 |

REMEDIALS

We understand how remedials can hold up the completion of a job.
We therefore aim to provide a responsive aftercare service.

Cabinetry and accessories



1909 frontal and frontal range accessories



Painted

1909 bespoke items



MATERIAL AND FINISH VARIATIONS

WHISPER LINES

1909 furniture is manufactured using alder timber. This strong and smooth timber features little grain and few knots making it ideal for the smooth painted finish of 1909.

In common with all other timber products, 1909 is subject to movement with changes in moisture levels in the environment. This movement may be expressed in the form of a hairline crack (also known as a 'whisper line') on the paint surface along the line of the joints. This is a natural characteristic of smooth painted furniture and does not represent a product fault.

WHAT IS ACCEPTABLE



The shadow of the joint is visible underneath the finished top coat. Paint unbroken.



Slight step in the joint between frame and rail. Paint unbroken.

WHAT IS UNACCEPTABLE



The whisper line has formed but caused the paint to flake off the surface of the door.



The whisper line does not follow the line of the joint.

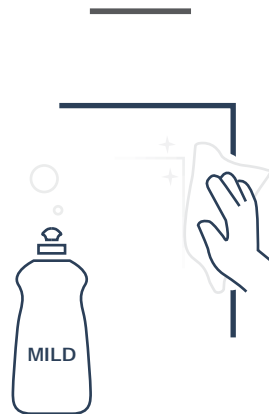
PAINT FINISH

The paint we use is a durable interior paint, however as specialist paint it takes up to three weeks to fully cure and harden, please take extra care when handling the product within this period. Customers should be aware that there is a possibility of colour variance from their original order due to batch to batch variation and the doors ageing over time following installation.



OCTOBER 2021

AFTERCARE



To care for a 1909 kitchen after installation it is recommended to simply dust down with a dry cloth, minor stains should be cleaned using a small amount of washing up liquid or soap (we recommend using a mild detergent as this will be more PH neutral) with warm water. Using a damp cloth, wipe your painted furniture, ensuring you take extra care with any particularly dirty areas.

Once it has been cleaned, rinse the item with fresh, clean water to remove any chemicals or soap residue that may be left. **Immediately** dry with a lint-free cloth to prevent liquid resting on the surface and causing staining or other damage.

PAINT

As with any painted product, care should be taken to avoid the paint chipping. Should you be unfortunate enough to accidentally damage a kitchen door touch up kits are available for small repairs – please contact your sales representative for more information.

If opting for a dark kitchen, it is worth noting that darker shades can show up fingerprint marks more easily than lighter finishes, however these are easily removed with a soft Microfibre anti-scratch cloth, available from most supermarkets.



DO NOT USE

Abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach, or other chlorine based cleaners, multi-purpose cleaners, acetone, alcohol or similar products on the furniture, as this will damage the surface. Please do not place any damp objects on the surface, including fruit juice, acidic agents, cleaning or conditioning agents. Should furniture get wet, please wipe and dry immediately using the care & maintenance instructions.

All of our kitchen cabinets and doors are manufactured to the highest standard possible, and are quality-checked routinely throughout the manufacturing and finishing process. We're confident you will enjoy many years of trouble-free use from your cabinets if installed and maintained correctly as per our advice; however, should you have any further queries regarding cabinet care, please feel free to contact us.

WARRANTY

Thank you for choosing a 1909 product.

You have purchased a 1909 product from Life Kitchens for Living Limited trading as 1909 ("1909"), subject to 1909's Terms and Conditions of Sale (the "Contract"), and 1909 is pleased to offer you an extended warranty which forms part of the Contract. The terms of this warranty will be construed in conjunction with the other terms of the Contract. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the Terms and Conditions of Sale and the terms of this warranty, the terms of this warranty will prevail to the extent of the conflict or inconsistency.

WARRANTY TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 1) The warranty guarantees that the following products supplied by 1909 will be free from faults or defects in materials for the following time periods from delivery, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract and the terms set out below:
 - a. 1909 product: 10 years
 - b. All Blum hinges and drawers: Lifetime guarantee
 - c. All Kesseböhmer internal storage and accessories: 10 years
 - d. All worksurfaces: 10 years

- 2) THE WARRANTY ONLY APPLIES:
 - a. To the products listed at item 1 above.
 - b. To 1909 partners (who are accredited and compliant with the terms of 1909's Partner Programme at the time of purchase) and may not be transferred or assigned to another party.

- 3) THE WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:
 - a. Parts, materials or equipment not supplied by 1909.
 - b. Damage caused or contributed to by poor, faulty or incorrect use, installation or maintenance (or any other failure to follow 1909's instructions, whether oral or in writing).
 - c. Damage caused or contributed to by events outside of 1909's control, including but not limited to Acts of God, fire, explosion, contact with corrosive matter, extreme weather conditions, flood, vandalism, soiling, misuse, abrasion, improper storage following delivery, rot and/or infestation following delivery, leaks (or similar incidents), damage due to non-domestic use.
 - d. Changes caused by the natural weathering process on timber products.
 - e. Damage or colour deterioration caused and contributed to by normal wear and tear.
 - f. Damage caused or contributed to by alterations or repairs.
 - g. Damage caused or contributed to by the removal of products following initial installation.
 - h. Damage caused or contributed to by wilful damage, abuse, mistreatment, negligence or environmental conditions.
 - i. Damage caused or contributed to by household animals or misuse by children.
 - j. Damage caused or contributed to by products being used in an environment unintended by their original design.
 - k. Any defect in the products arising from any drawing, design or specification supplied by you.

4) HOW TO CLAIM

- a. To make a claim under this warranty, please contact the 1909 [customer services team] who will guide you through the process (warranty@1909kitchens.co.uk).
- b. Where a valid claim is made and properly notified to 1909, 1909 will repair or replace (at its sole discretion) the affected products (or the part in question), but 1909 shall have no further liability to you. Where the products are no longer available, 1909 will provide a replacement product with a similar specification.
- c. This warranty does not cover delivery of the products to you, installation of the products or removal of the products.
- d. The colours of replacement products will be of newly manufactured products, which may not exactly match the colour of other products which are not being replaced and which may have altered in colour over time. 1909's obligation to repair or replace only applies to those products which do not conform to the warranty, and 1909 is not obliged to replace the entire kitchen.
- e. All claims must be made within 7 days of the date of delivery of the product or (where the defect or failure was not apparent on reasonable inspection) within a reasonable time after discovery of the defect or failure. If delivery is not refused, and you do not notify 1909 within these time frames, you shall not be entitled to rely on this warranty and 1909 will have no liability for such defect or failure.
- f. 1909 requires a reasonable opportunity to inspect the products in the installed location. If it is not reasonably practicable for the product to remain in situ, it must be retained for inspection by 1909.

5) ONWARD SALES

- a. 1909's obligation under this warranty relates only to you as the purchaser of the products. This warranty does not create any contractual obligation between 1909 and any customer to whom you sell the products.
- b. You are free to determine the warranty terms that you offer to your customers.



WARRANTY

Quality for the lifetime of the furniture

Our goal is to ensure that our fittings systems provide comfort and function to furniture buyers for the lifetime of the furniture. All Blum products are engineered to provide for a problem-free-use of the furniture during its lifetime, which is up to 20 years. We achieve this goal by using the strictest internal guidelines that are basis for our ISO 9001 quality management system. We also use our own testing laboratory in conjunction with other international testing organisations to monitor the quality of our own products on a regular basis and observe how they are used in daily activities.

As a gesture of goodwill, for so long as the original purchaser is in possession of the furniture, and it has been used only in domestic circumstances, we will replace defective Blum products by sending replacement parts free of charge to the address of this purchaser. To the fullest extent permitted by law, all other claims are excluded, including any related labour costs regarding removal of the defective product and/or installation of the replacement part. Improper use as well as improper operation or excessive loads are also excluded. Any claim for defective Blum products in furniture used for commercial purposes will be handled on a case-by-case basis. All electrical and electronic components are not included; however please refer to their separate, corresponding guarantees.

All services are provided without acknowledgement of any legal responsibility, are at any time subject to change without further notice, and are subject to the standard terms of supply issued by Blum from time to time, which are available at www.blum.com.

To obtain the free of charge replacement you must provide us with the defective product, a short description of the problem as well as a copy of the proof-of-purchase within 30 days of the problem occurring.

WARRANTY



10 year guarantee in respect of function and use

Congratulations on your purchase! This product contains quality components from Kesseböhmer (frames, baskets, Trays, etc.). These systems comply with the highest industrial requirements. We hereby confirm the assumption of a 10 year guarantee (2 years electronic components) on the function and characteristics of use of all kesseböhmer products provided that they are handled and used correctly.

The guarantee does not apply to wear parts. Our products comply with DIN 68930:1998 and DGM RAL-GZ 430 with respect to corrosion. Under the guarantee agreement, Kesseböhmer assumes liability for damage to our products due to defects in design, manufacturing or materials. Where damage is proven, Kesseböhmer will replace the fittings free of charge.

The guarantee period is ten years starting on the date of acceptance of the goods, or at the latest 30 days after installation has been completed. Kesseböhmer's liability assumes that the part has been installed in accordance with its intended use and with generally accepted technical principles and that Kesseböhmer's installation instructions have been strictly adhered to. Any damage must be reported to Kesseböhmer immediately in writing and the affected products and examples of the damage must be kept for inspection. Kesseböhmer reserves the right to have its own or third-party experts inspect and verify the damage.



WARRANTY

10 Year guarantee

PWS recognise that a quality worksurface is a big investment and it is therefore important we supply the appropriate care and maintenance instructions to keeping your new worksurface looking as good as new. You can find these on our website.

In the rare event of problems, you'll be reassured to know that from the date the installation is complete and signed off, PWS automatically guarantees the registered owner of the installed worksurface against manufacturing defects for a period of up to 10 years.

You will appreciate that we must set limits on the extent of the Guarantee we can give so it is important that you read and understand the terms of the Guarantee which can be found on our website.



GREAT BRITISH DESIGN

SINCE

1909